

Estimates

Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2018



Estimates

Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2018

British Columbia Cataloguing in Publication Data

British Columbia.

Estimates, fiscal year ending March 31. — 1983 —

Annual.

Continues: British Columbia. Ministry of
Finance.

Estimates of revenue and expenditure. ISSN
0707-3046

Vols. for 1983 — have suppl.

Imprint varies: Ministry of Finance, 1983-1987;
Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations,
1988-

ISSN 0712-45975=Estimates — Province of
British Columbia

1. British Columbia — Appropriations and
expenditures — Periodicals. 2. Budget — British
Columbia —

Periodicals. I. British Columbia. Ministry of
Finance. II. British Columbia. Ministry of
Finance and Corporate Relations. III. Title.

HJ13.B742 354.7110072'225

Rev. Mar. 1987

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Introduction to the Estimates	v
Explanatory Notes	vi
Summary Information	
Estimates Accounting Policies and Presentation Changes	1
Estimated Statement of Financial Position	3
Estimated Statement of Operations	4
Reconciliation of Estimated Surplus/Deficit to Estimated Change in Debt	4
Estimated Revenue by Source	5
Estimated Expense by Function	6
Estimated Expense by Organization	7
Estimated General Fund Appropriations	8
Estimates of Special Offices, Ministries and Other Appropriations	
Legislative Assembly	17
Officers of the Legislature	19
Office of the Premier	25
Ministry of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation	29
Ministry of Advanced Education	37
Ministry of Agriculture	43
Ministry of Children and Family Development	51
Ministry of Community, Sport and Cultural Development	57
Ministry of Education	65
Ministry of Energy and Mines	71
Ministry of Environment	77
Ministry of Finance	87
Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations	103
Ministry of Health	115
Ministry of International Trade	121
Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training	125
Ministry of Justice	131
Ministry of Natural Gas Development	141
Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General	149
Ministry of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction	159
Ministry of Social Development and Social Innovation	163
Ministry of Technology, Innovation and Citizens' Services	167
Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure	173
Management of Public Funds and Debt	179
Other Appropriations	183
Schedules	
A – General Fund Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures Reconciliation – 2016/17	193
B – General Fund Special Accounts Summary	196
C – Financing Transactions – Capital Expenditures	197
D – Financing Transactions – Loans, Investments and Other Requirements	198
E – Financing Transactions – Revenue Collected for, and Transferred to, Other Entities	199
F – Summary of Ministerial Accountability for Operating Expenses	200
G – Estimated Consolidated Revenue Fund Operating Result	202
H – Major Service Delivery Agencies Estimated Revenues and Expenses	204
I – Estimated Taxpayer-supported Staff Utilization (FTEs)	205
Explanatory Notes on the Group Account Classifications	207

INTRODUCTION TO THE ESTIMATES

The main Estimates for each fiscal year are presented to the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance. The contents of the main Estimates are outlined in section 5 of the *Budget Transparency and Accountability Act* and the timing of their presentation is outlined in section 6.

The main Estimates serve two purposes:

For the broader government reporting entity, which includes the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF) as well as Crown corporations and service delivery agencies that are controlled by the government, the main Estimates provide an overview of government's fiscal plan for 2017/18. This includes forecasts of staff utilization and the projected financial results of the larger service delivery agencies. The Estimates also include restated main Estimates and forecast information for the 2016/17 fiscal year for comparative purposes.

For core government – viz. the CRF – the Estimates form the basis for annual appropriations approved by the Legislature for both operating and financing transactions upon the enactment of a *Supply Act*.

The General Fund is the main operating fund within the CRF and includes a number of Special Accounts where the statutory authority for expenditures is derived from statutes other than a *Supply Act*.

The BC Prosperity Fund is a special fund whose general purpose is to set aside portions of government's annual surplus as a long-term legacy intended to help eliminate taxpayer-supported debt of the government reporting entity over time; improve the cost of living for families; make investments in health care, education, transportation, and other priorities; and provide a permanent legacy endowment that provides future benefits to British Columbia. The BC Prosperity Fund will earn and retain investment earnings to be used for these purposes.

All expenditures from the CRF must be authorized by an appropriation, either through a *Supply Act* or through a specific provision in another statute. The Votes in the Estimates are the details of that year's appropriations for each special office, ministry, and other purpose. The vote descriptions provide the framework for legislative control of government spending, since funds can only be expended for purposes stated in the Estimates. Special types of appropriation for capital expenditures, loans and advances, and dedicated revenue (financing transactions) are voted on a total amount basis, although the Estimates do provide allocations by ministry for disclosure purposes.

Legislative authority for voted appropriations is provided by the *Supply Act*, which includes a summary of the Estimates appropriations as schedules to the Act. Expenses from Special Accounts are disclosed in the Estimates; however, they are not included in *Supply Act* totals as these accounts have separate statutory spending authority. Expenses cannot exceed individual Vote totals without additional legislative authority.

The allocation of voted and special account appropriation to standard objects of expense (STOB) is disclosed in the Supplement to the Estimates. While section 23(4) of the *Financial Administration Act* authorizes the spending of an appropriation on any activity or STOB, this more detailed presentation provides additional information and establishes a framework for administrative control by Treasury Board. The Supplement to the Estimates can be found on the Government of British Columbia's budget website at <http://www.bcbudget.gov.bc.ca/>.

The 2017/18 Estimates are comprised of three separate sections:

1. **Summary Information** — This section presents an outline of the accounting policies on which the Estimates have been prepared and significant presentation changes in the Estimates from the previous year. This section also provides information on the projected results of the broader government reporting entity, including a statement of financial position; a statement of operations; a reconciliation of the projected surplus (deficit) to the forecast change in debt; details on the components of forecast revenue and expense; and a summary of estimated General Fund appropriations.
2. **Estimates of Special Offices, Ministries and Other Appropriations** — This section presents the details of the appropriations from the General Fund arranged by special office, ministry, or other grouping (such as Other Appropriations). The details in the Estimates include breakdowns by core businesses and group account classification.

Each special office, ministry, or other grouping is presented on a similar basis.

1. **Summary** — summarizes total voted and statutory (Special Account) expense, capital, and other financing transactions.
 2. **Summary by Core Business** — for ministries, discloses operating expenses, capital expenditures, and other financing transactions by core business on both a gross (before deducting estimated external recoveries) and net (after deducting estimated external recoveries) basis. A core business includes programs and/or functions grouped together based on common roles and/or purposes. For special offices and other groupings, these items are disclosed by vote.
 3. **Vote and Statutory Descriptions** — for ministries, includes a description of the purpose for each vote and operating expenses for both voted and statutory appropriations broken down by core business. For special offices and other groupings, these items are disclosed by vote.
 4. **Special Accounts** — discloses revenue, expense, capital, other financing transactions, and projected spending authority available for all special accounts.
 5. **Financing Transactions** — discloses financing transactions that are the responsibility of the special office or ministry; including loans, investments and other requirements by core business and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by core business.
3. **Schedules** — This section consists of supporting schedules that include the following: a reconciliation of the 2016/17 main Estimates to the restated 2016/17 main Estimates; a summary of operating and financial requirements and opening and closing balances for all Special Accounts; a summary of financing transactions for capital expenditures; a summary of financing transactions for loans, investments and other requirements; a summary of financing transactions for revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities; a summary of ministerial accountability for voted operating expenses; an estimated CRF operating result, including segmented results for both the General Fund and the BC Prosperity Fund; a summary of major service delivery agency revenues and expenses; and an estimate of the staff utilization for the taxpayer-supported government reporting entity.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

The Relationship Between Net Expense and Spending Authority

Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF) expense budgets are established on the basis of the gross amount of funds required for a particular purpose, with anticipated recoveries being deducted to arrive at the net expense. It is the net expense that is included in an annual *Supply Act* and voted on by the Legislative Assembly.

Section 23(3) of the *Financial Administration Act* (FAA) provides that where a vote in the Estimates approved by the Legislature shows an item as a credit or recovery, the vote is deemed to appropriate spending authority for the net expense plus the estimated amount of the credit or recovery, whether or not this latter amount is actually realized. An under-realization of recoveries without a corresponding decrease in spending would have the same effect on the CRF operating result as an equivalent shortfall in anticipated government revenue.

Section 23(3)(c) of the FAA also provides that excess recoveries (amounts earned over and above those estimated) may be used for additional expenses. Prior approval of Treasury Board is not required, unless otherwise directed. This incremental spending would have no impact on CRF operating result since the incremental recoveries would offset the incremental spending with no change to net expense.

There are a number of checks and balances to the use of recoveries to understate net expense. The *Balanced Budget and Ministerial Accountability Act* requires ministers to meet their net expense targets as outlined in Schedule F. As well, section 27(1)(a) of the FAA authorizes Treasury Board to restrict spending under any appropriation – statutory or voted.

Recoveries in the Estimates

Recoveries are disclosed in each special office, ministry, or other appropriation section of the Estimates in two places: the Summary by Core Business and the Group Account Classification Summary.

There are two forms of recoveries:

Internal Recoveries — represent transfers within the CRF and generally includes inter-ministry chargebacks for costs budgeted centrally in government for the provision of certain goods and services that are recovered from areas elsewhere in government that consume and/or use those goods and services. Employee benefits, workplace technology services, legal services, accommodation and real estate services, alternate service delivery services, postal services, Queen's Printer services, and Provincial Treasury banking charges are examples of internal recoveries.

External Recoveries — represent recoveries from entities outside of the CRF, including costs and amounts recovered from government corporations, education and health sector organizations, other levels of government, non-government organizations, individuals, and businesses. External recoveries also include sinking fund interest earnings, an offset for commissions paid for the collection of government revenues and accounts, and increases in provisions for, or the write-off of, uncollectible revenue-related accounts. An example of a major external recovery is interest costs relating to funds borrowed by government and reloaned to public bodies.

The expense disclosure in the Summary by Core Business only adds External Recoveries to Net Expense to arrive at Gross Expense (i.e., the FAA section 23(3) spending authority), as the spending related to Internal Recoveries may be restricted by Treasury Board – in effect, limiting their inherent spending authority. \$1,000 placeholders are used when a reasonable estimate is not available. Details on internal and external recoveries by vote are provided in the Supplement to the Estimates.

Capitalized Costs

The government capitalizes a number of disbursements in its financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The annual amounts of these disbursements are shown in each special office or ministry section of the Estimates and are summarized in schedules to the Estimates. These disbursements are not included in their operating budgets; rather, each schedule is voted as one amount in the *Supply Act*.

Capital Expenditures – Schedule C

These disbursements reflect the acquisition cost of tangible capital assets. While the initial disbursement is not part of operating expenses, the amortization of the cost of tangible capital assets is included in operating budgets. Schedule C summarizes core government capital acquisitions that are voted on by the Legislative Assembly and the total estimated cost of capital acquisitions for all taxpayer-supported organizations.

Loans, Investments and Other Requirements – Schedule D

The government disburses funds from the General Fund of the CRF for a variety of purposes related to ministry operations, including student loans, land development, timber inventory acquisition, land tax deferral program costs, international fuel tax agreement payments, and returns of deposits. Receipts represent recoveries of these amounts plus loan repayments, deposits accepted by government, and interest on deposits.

Revenue Collected for, and Transferred to, Other Entities – Schedule E

The government has dedicated certain revenue sources to specific programs or entities. The government collects the revenue on behalf of the program or entities and remits it to them. The total estimated disbursements set out in Schedule E are included in the *Supply Act*. Actual disbursements may vary depending on the amount of receipts in each program area and may exceed the estimated amounts to the extent authorized by other appropriations.

SUMMARY INFORMATION

Estimates Accounting Policies and Presentation Changes

Estimated Statement of Financial Position

Estimated Statement of Operations

Reconciliation of Estimated Surplus/Deficit to Estimated Change in Debt

Estimated Revenue by Source

Estimated Expense by Function

Estimated Expense by Organization

Estimated General Fund Appropriations

ESTIMATES ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND PRESENTATION CHANGES

Estimates Accounting Policies

1. **Basis of Accounting** — The Estimated Statement of Financial Position and the Estimated Statement of Operations in the *2017/18 Estimates* are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for senior governments as required by the *Budget Transparency and Accountability Act* (BTAA) and as recommended by the independent Public Sector Accounting Board of the Chartered Professional Accountants of Canada, with the exception of regulatory accounting, where Treasury Board has adopted the US Financial Accounting Standards Board guidance in accordance with the provisions in the BTAA. Details on the significant accounting policies that form government's basis of accounting can be found in Note 1 of the *2015/16 Public Accounts* on the Ministry of Finance website at: http://www.fin.gov.bc.ca/ocg/pa/15_16/pa15_16.htm.
2. **Reporting Entity** — The government reporting entity includes organizations that meet the criteria of control by the province as established under GAAP. This includes the Consolidated Revenue Fund, service delivery agencies, government partnerships, and self-supported Crown corporations. Service delivery agencies include school districts, post-secondary institutions, health authorities and hospital societies, and taxpayer-supported Crown corporations and agencies.
3. **Consolidation** — The *2017/18 Estimates* fully consolidates the Consolidated Revenue Fund with the individual assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses of service delivery agencies on a line-by-line basis. Government's interests in government partnerships are reported on a proportional consolidation basis. Self-supported Crown corporation results are consolidated using the modified equity basis, which reports net assets as an investment and net income/loss as revenue.

Significant Presentation Changes in the *2017/18 Estimates*

For comparative purposes, the *2016/17 Estimates* and Forecast have been restated to be consistent with the *2017/18 Estimates* presentation as follows:

1. Consolidated Revenue Fund

Presentation of the General Fund Appropriations

Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation of the restatement of the General Fund operating expenses and capital expenditures. These restatements reflect the government reorganizations since the *2016/17 Estimates* were presented to the Legislative Assembly on February 16, 2016; incorporate a number of inter-ministry transfers and/or changes; and adjust total expense for presentation changes.

ESTIMATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION¹

(\$000)

Estimates ² 2016/17	Forecast ² 2016/17		Estimates 2017/18
		Financial Assets³	
2,339,000	3,964,000	Cash and temporary investments	3,271,000
4,840,000	5,064,000	Receivables and inventories for resale	4,950,000
4,568,000	4,830,000	Loans and other investments	5,318,000
1,069,000	1,086,000	Sinking Funds	1,120,000
8,213,000	7,605,000	Equity in self-supported Crown corporations	8,094,000
23,414,000	23,497,000	Financed assets of self-supported Crown corporations ⁴	25,151,000
<u>44,443,000</u>	<u>46,046,000</u>	Total Financial Assets	<u>47,904,000</u>
		Liabilities	
9,638,000	9,503,000	Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	9,855,000
8,945,000	9,648,000	Deferred revenue	10,397,000
<u>18,583,000</u>	<u>19,151,000</u>		<u>20,252,000</u>
		Debt⁵	
67,340,000	66,316,000	Total provincial debt	69,437,000
1,069,000	1,086,000	Add: Debt offset by sinking funds	1,120,000
(714,000)	(805,000)	Less: Guarantees and non-guaranteed debt	(998,000)
<u>67,695,000</u>	<u>66,597,000</u>	Financial statement debt before forecast allowance	69,559,000
350,000	350,000	Forecast allowance	350,000
<u>68,045,000</u>	<u>66,947,000</u>	Total Debt	<u>69,909,000</u>
86,628,000	86,098,000	Total Liabilities	90,161,000
<u>(42,185,000)</u>	<u>(40,052,000)</u>	Net Liabilities	<u>(42,257,000)</u>
		Non-Financial Assets³	
42,500,000	42,266,000	Investment in capital assets (net) ⁶	44,831,000
1,664,000	1,668,000	Restricted assets	1,712,000
1,581,000	1,153,000	Other assets	1,156,000
<u>45,745,000</u>	<u>45,087,000</u>	Total Non-Financial Assets	<u>47,699,000</u>
<u>3,560,000</u>	<u>5,035,000</u>	Accumulated Surplus (Deficit)	<u>5,442,000</u>

¹ Figures have been rounded to the nearest million.

² The 2016/17 Estimates and Forecast amounts have been restated to be consistent with the 2017/18 Estimates presentation. See Significant Presentation Changes for details.

³ Includes assets not available to meet the government's general obligations due to external restrictions on use or limitation in the rights of government to those assets in the event of disposal or discontinuation of the program or service to which those assets relate.

⁴ Includes loans to Crown corporations for the purchase of capital assets.

⁵ Under generally accepted accounting principles, total debt includes debt offset by sinking funds, but does not include loan guarantees and non-guaranteed debt of self-supported corporations under provincial government control. These amounts are disclosed separately for information purposes.

⁶ Investment in capital assets is reported net of amortization.

ESTIMATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS¹

(\$000)

Estimates ² 2016/17	Forecast ² 2016/17		Estimates 2017/18
48,066,000	50,890,000	Total Revenue	50,838,000
47,452,000	49,082,000	Total Expense	50,193,000
614,000	1,808,000	Surplus (Deficit) before forecast allowance	645,000
(350,000)	(350,000)	Forecast allowance	(350,000)
264,000	1,458,000	Surplus (Deficit)	295,000
3,406,000	3,379,000 ³	Accumulated surplus (deficit), beginning of year, excluding comprehensive income	4,837,000
3,670,000	4,837,000	Accumulated surplus (deficit) before comprehensive income	5,132,000
(110,000)	198,000	Accumulated comprehensive income of self-supported Crown corporations	310,000
3,560,000	5,035,000	Accumulated Surplus (Deficit), end of year	5,442,000

RECONCILIATION OF ESTIMATED SURPLUS/DEFICIT TO ESTIMATED CHANGE IN DEBT¹

(\$000)

Estimates ² 2016/17	Forecast ² 2016/17		Estimates 2017/18
(614,000)	(1,808,000)	(Surplus) Deficit before forecast allowance ⁴	(645,000)
(2,256,000)	(2,139,000)	Adjustment for non-cash items ⁵	(2,239,000)
293,000	(92,000)	Self-supported Crown corporation retained earnings for the year ⁶	377,000
415,000	61,000	(Increase) decrease in deferred revenue	(749,000)
55,000	89,000	Increase (decrease) in restricted and other assets	47,000
(2,098,000)	(748,000)	Working capital changes (net)	(1,161,000)
(4,205,000)	(4,637,000)	Operating Requirement (Repayment)	(4,370,000)
222,000	130,000	Loans, investments and other requirements (Schedule D)	765,000
—	—	Liquidation of consolidated revenue fund investments	(275,000)
(609,000)	(494,000)	Increase (decrease) in debt sinking fund balances	34,000
(387,000)	(364,000)	Investing Requirement (Repayment)	524,000
4,251,000	4,123,000	Capital investment requirement of taxpayer-supported organizations (Schedule C)	4,804,000
1,798,000	1,423,000	Increase (decrease) in financed assets of self-supported Crown corporations	1,654,000
6,049,000	5,546,000	Financing Requirement	6,458,000
350,000	350,000	Forecast allowance	350,000
1,807,000	895,000	Net increase (decrease) in total debt	2,962,000
66,238,000	66,052,000 ³	Total debt, beginning of year	66,947,000
68,045,000	66,947,000	Total Debt, end of year	69,909,000

¹ Figures have been rounded to the nearest million.

² The 2016/17 Estimates and Forecast amounts have been restated to be consistent with the 2017/18 Estimates presentation. See Significant Presentation Changes for details.

³ The actual balance as at the end of 2015/16 as reported in the 2015/16 Public Accounts.

⁴ For purposes of the debt reconciliation, a surplus is shown as a negative amount as it reduces government debt.

⁵ These adjustments include amortization of capital assets and valuation adjustments.

⁶ Represents self-supported Crown corporation income which is included in the surplus but has not been transferred to the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

ESTIMATED REVENUE BY SOURCE¹

(\$000)

Estimates ² 2016/17	Forecast ² 2016/17		Estimates 2017/18
		Taxation Revenue	
8,216,000	9,598,000	Personal income	9,170,000
2,791,000	3,002,000	Corporate income	3,413,000
6,296,000	6,544,000	Sales ³	6,785,000
948,000	976,000	Fuel	983,000
1,234,000	1,201,000	Carbon	1,218,000
755,000	745,000	Tobacco	758,000
2,305,000	2,289,000	Property	2,395,000
1,239,000	2,025,000	Property transfer	1,542,000
520,000	530,000	Insurance premium	540,000
<u>24,304,000</u>	<u>26,910,000</u>	Total Taxation Revenue	<u>26,804,000</u>
		Natural Resource Revenue	
128,000	159,000	Natural gas royalties	237,000
633,000	623,000	Crown land tenures	353,000
272,000	431,000	Other energy and minerals	415,000
812,000	859,000	Forests	852,000
502,000	490,000	Other natural resources	463,000
<u>2,347,000</u>	<u>2,562,000</u>	Total Natural Resource Revenue	<u>2,320,000</u>
		Other Revenue	
2,549,000	2,529,000	Medical Services Plan premiums	2,322,000
3,446,000	3,603,000	Other fees and licences	3,695,000
1,200,000	1,189,000	Investment earnings	1,239,000
3,210,000	3,353,000	Miscellaneous ⁴	3,226,000
<u>10,405,000</u>	<u>10,674,000</u>	Total Other Revenue	<u>10,482,000</u>
		Contributions from the Federal Government	
6,471,000	6,495,000	Health and social transfers	6,670,000
1,537,000	1,585,000	Other federal government contributions ⁵	1,647,000
<u>8,008,000</u>	<u>8,080,000</u>	Total Contributions from the Federal Government	<u>8,317,000</u>
		Self-supported Crown Corporations	
692,000	684,000	British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority	698,000
983,000	1,050,000	Liquor Distribution Branch	1,054,000
1,233,000	1,305,000	British Columbia Lottery Corporation	1,284,000
95,000	(396,000)	Insurance Corporation of British Columbia	(144,000)
(102,000)	(88,000)	Transportation Investment Corporation	(90,000)
101,000	109,000	Other ⁶	113,000
<u>3,002,000</u>	<u>2,664,000</u>	Net Earnings of Self-supported Crown Corporations	<u>2,915,000</u>
<u>48,066,000</u>	<u>50,890,000</u>	Total Revenue	<u>50,838,000</u>

¹ Figures have been rounded to the nearest million.

² The 2016/17 Estimates and Forecast amounts have been restated to be consistent with the 2017/18 Estimates presentation. See Significant Presentation Changes for details.

³ Includes provincial sales tax, tax on designated property, HST/PST housing transition tax, and harmonized sales tax related to prior years.

⁴ Includes reimbursements for health care and other services provided to external agencies and other recoveries.

⁵ Includes contributions for health, education, community development, housing and social service programs, and transportation projects.

⁶ Includes Columbia Power Corporation, BC Railway Company, Columbia Basin Trust's power projects, and other agencies' self-supported subsidiaries.

ESTIMATED EXPENSE BY FUNCTION ¹

(\$000)

Estimates ² 2016/17	Forecast ² 2016/17		Estimates 2017/18
		Health	
4,476,000	4,462,000	Medical Services Plan	4,763,000
1,216,000	1,214,000	Pharmacare	1,347,000
13,194,000	13,284,000	Regional services	13,725,000
752,000	759,000	Other healthcare expenses	794,000
<u>19,638,000</u>	<u>19,719,000</u>	Total Health	<u>20,629,000</u>
		Education	
6,350,000	6,409,000	Elementary and secondary	6,694,000
5,665,000	5,760,000	Post-secondary	5,977,000
461,000	468,000	Other education expenses	453,000
<u>12,476,000</u>	<u>12,637,000</u>	Total Education	<u>13,124,000</u>
		Social Services	
1,689,000	1,689,000	Social assistance	1,862,000
1,372,000	1,372,000	Child welfare	1,485,000
250,000	250,000	Low income tax credit transfers	250,000
957,000	948,000	Community living and other services	1,022,000
<u>4,268,000</u>	<u>4,259,000</u>	Total Social Services	<u>4,619,000</u>
1,468,000	1,605,000	Protection of persons and property	1,572,000
1,846,000	1,848,000	Transportation	1,851,000
2,018,000	2,246,000	Natural resources and economic development	2,236,000
1,343,000	2,340,000	Other	1,632,000
450,000	450,000	Contingencies	400,000
1,310,000	1,447,000	General government	1,464,000
2,635,000	2,531,000	Debt servicing	2,666,000
<u>47,452,000</u>	<u>49,082,000</u>	Total Expense	<u>50,193,000</u>

¹ Figures have been rounded to the nearest million.

² The 2016/17 Estimates and Forecast amounts have been restated to be consistent with the 2017/18 Estimates presentation. See Significant Presentation Changes for details.

ESTIMATED EXPENSE BY ORGANIZATION¹

(\$000)

Estimates ² 2016/17	Forecast ² 2016/17		Estimates 2017/18
69,565	69,565	Legislative Assembly	82,191
53,576	69,576	Officers of the Legislature	90,476
8,998	8,998	Office of the Premier	9,011
85,772	85,772	Ministry of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation	90,964
1,981,062	1,981,062	Ministry of Advanced Education	2,065,711
81,383	82,383	Ministry of Agriculture	85,159
1,451,160	1,451,160	Ministry of Children and Family Development	1,595,922
259,400	539,400	Ministry of Community, Sport and Cultural Development	318,356
5,608,854	5,616,854	Ministry of Education	5,922,497
28,287	28,287	Ministry of Energy and Mines	74,258
149,745	150,745	Ministry of Environment	171,212
253,051	1,171,051	Ministry of Finance	374,456
671,004	887,004	Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations	703,355
17,964,924	17,964,924	Ministry of Health	18,840,340
50,291	50,291	Ministry of International Trade	53,600
196,098	196,098	Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training	211,523
500,663	526,663	Ministry of Justice	514,551
453,610	453,610	Ministry of Natural Gas Development	458,211
681,758	683,758	Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General	742,054
3,862	3,862	Ministry of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction	3,862
2,738,202	2,738,202	Ministry of Social Development and Social Innovation	2,981,073
491,997	491,997	Ministry of Technology, Innovation and Citizens' Services	564,013
857,824	987,824	Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure	868,114
1,168,125	1,148,125	Management of Public Funds and Debt	1,180,585
2,798,789	2,532,789	Other Appropriations	3,057,506
<u>38,608,000</u>	<u>39,920,000</u>	Total Appropriations	<u>41,059,000</u>
(16,000)	(16,000)	Elimination of transactions between appropriations³	(53,000)
—	(5,000)	Reversal of prior year over accruals	—
<u>38,592,000</u>	<u>39,899,000</u>	Consolidated Revenue Fund Expense	<u>41,006,000</u>
2,790,000	2,753,000	Expenses recovered from external entities⁴	2,969,000
<u>(23,185,000)</u>	<u>(23,914,000)</u>	Grants to service delivery agencies and other internal transfers⁵	<u>(24,506,000)</u>
<u>18,197,000</u>	<u>18,738,000</u>	Ministries and special offices program expense	<u>19,469,000</u>
		Service delivery agency expense⁶	
5,861,000	6,048,000	School districts	6,248,000
5,586,000	5,676,000	Post-secondary institutions	5,843,000
13,798,000	14,161,000	Health authorities and hospital societies	14,352,000
4,010,000	4,459,000	Other service delivery agencies	4,281,000
<u>29,255,000</u>	<u>30,344,000</u>	Service delivery agency expense	<u>30,724,000</u>
<u>47,452,000</u>	<u>49,082,000</u>	Total Expense	<u>50,193,000</u>

¹ Figures, other than appropriations, have been rounded to the nearest million.

² The 2016/17 Estimates and Forecast amounts have been restated to be consistent with the 2017/18 Estimates presentation. See Significant Presentation Changes for details.

³ Reflects payments under an agreement where an expense from a voted appropriation is recorded as revenue by a special account.

⁴ Consolidated Revenue Fund expenses are reported net of cost recoveries received from external entities in order to arrive at net Vote requirements. On consolidation, the cost recoveries are added to expense for purposes of reporting total spending by government.

⁵ Grants and other payments between the Consolidated Revenue Fund and the service delivery agencies are eliminated to avoid double counting.

⁶ See Schedule H for details on estimated revenues and expenses for the major service delivery agencies.

ESTIMATED GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS
(\$000)

Estimates ¹ 2016/17	Vote No. ²		Estimates 2017/18
Legislative Assembly			
69,565	1	Legislative Assembly	82,191
69,565		Total Voted Appropriations	82,191
69,565		Total Appropriations	82,191
Officers of the Legislature			
17,097	2	Auditor General	17,339
701	3	Conflict of Interest Commissioner	743
9,385	4	Elections BC	46,154
5,964	5	Information and Privacy Commissioner	6,064
1,054	6	Merit Commissioner	1,125
7,117	7	Ombudsperson	6,653
3,428	8	Police Complaint Commissioner	3,428
8,830	9	Representative for Children and Youth	8,970
53,576		Total Voted Appropriations	90,476
53,576		Total Appropriations	90,476
Office of the Premier			
8,998	10	Office of the Premier	9,011
8,998		Total Voted Appropriations	9,011
8,998		Total Appropriations	9,011
Ministry of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation			
39,211	11	Ministry Operations	40,890
41,949	12	Treaty and Other Agreements Funding	41,002
81,160		Total Voted Appropriations	81,892
1,650	(S)	First Citizens Fund	1,850
2,962	(S)	First Nations Clean Energy Business Fund special account	7,222
4,612		Total Statutory Appropriations	9,072
85,772		Total Appropriations	90,964
Ministry of Advanced Education			
1,947,183	13	Ministry Operations	2,031,506
33,879	14	Government Communications and Public Engagement	34,205
1,981,062		Total Voted Appropriations	2,065,711
1,981,062		Total Appropriations	2,065,711

¹ For comparison purposes, amounts shown for 2016/17 operating expenses have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the 2017/18 Estimates. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

² An (S) in the Vote No. column denotes a Special Account (Statutory Appropriation). A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the Supply Act. Schedule B presents a summary of all Special Accounts.

ESTIMATES, 17/18

ESTIMATED GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)

(\$000)

Estimates ¹ 2016/17	Vote No. ²		Estimates 2017/18
Ministry of Agriculture			
64,859	15	Ministry Operations	67,410
4,524	16	Agricultural Land Commission	4,549
<u>69,383</u>		Total Voted Appropriations	<u>71,959</u>
20,800	(S)	Production Insurance Account	22,000
(8,800)		Less: Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote	(8,800)
<u>12,000</u>		Total Statutory Appropriations	<u>13,200</u>
<u>81,383</u>		Total Appropriations	<u>85,159</u>
Ministry of Children and Family Development			
1,451,160	17	Ministry Operations	1,595,922
<u>1,451,160</u>		Total Voted Appropriations	<u>1,595,922</u>
<u>1,451,160</u>		Total Appropriations	<u>1,595,922</u>
Ministry of Community, Sport and Cultural Development			
246,758	18	Ministry Operations	303,714
<u>246,758</u>		Total Voted Appropriations	<u>303,714</u>
2,500	(S)	BC Arts and Culture Endowment special account	2,500
1,700	(S)	Physical Fitness and Amateur Sports Fund	1,700
8,442	(S)	University Endowment Lands Administration Account	10,442
<u>12,642</u>		Total Statutory Appropriations	<u>14,642</u>
<u>259,400</u>		Total Appropriations	<u>318,356</u>
Ministry of Education			
5,571,246	19	Ministry Operations	5,884,876
<u>5,571,246</u>		Total Voted Appropriations	<u>5,884,876</u>
30,001	(S)	British Columbia Training and Education Savings Program special account	30,001
7,607	(S)	Teachers Act Special Account.....	7,620
<u>37,608</u>		Total Statutory Appropriations	<u>37,621</u>
<u>5,608,854</u>		Total Appropriations	<u>5,922,497</u>
Ministry of Energy and Mines			
25,988	20	Ministry Operations	71,959
<u>25,988</u>		Total Voted Appropriations	<u>71,959</u>
2,299	(S)	Innovative Clean Energy Fund special account	2,299
<u>2,299</u>		Total Statutory Appropriations	<u>2,299</u>
<u>28,287</u>		Total Appropriations	<u>74,258</u>

¹ For comparison purposes, amounts shown for 2016/17 operating expenses have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the 2017/18 Estimates. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

² An (S) in the Vote No. column denotes a Special Account (Statutory Appropriation). A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the Supply Act. Schedule B presents a summary of all Special Accounts.

ESTIMATES, 17/18

ESTIMATED GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)
(\$000)

Estimates ¹ 2016/17	Vote No. ²		Estimates 2017/18
Ministry of Environment			
117,182	21	Ministry Operations	138,607
11,828	22	Environmental Assessment Office	11,870
<u>129,010</u>		Total Voted Appropriations	<u>150,477</u>
1,800	(S)	Park Enhancement Fund special account	1,800
18,935	(S)	Sustainable Environment Fund	18,935
<u>20,735</u>		Total Statutory Appropriations	<u>20,735</u>
<u>149,745</u>		Total Appropriations	<u>171,212</u>
Ministry of Finance			
178,946	23	Ministry Operations	189,789
19,055	24	Gaming Policy and Enforcement	19,146
50,861	25	BC Public Service Agency	51,019
1	26	Benefits	1
<u>248,863</u>		Total Voted Appropriations	<u>259,955</u>
—	(S)	Housing Priority Initiatives special account	88,200
4,178	(S)	Insurance and Risk Management Account	4,180
—	(S)	Long Term Disability Fund special account	57,585
—		Less: Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote	(35,474)
10	(S)	Provincial Home Acquisition Wind Up special account	10
<u>4,188</u>		Total Statutory Appropriations	<u>114,501</u>
<u>253,051</u>		Total Appropriations	<u>374,456</u>
Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations			
426,161	27	Ministry Operations	456,868
63,164	28	Fire Management	63,293
<u>489,325</u>		Total Voted Appropriations	<u>520,161</u>
181,659	(S)	BC Timber Sales Account	183,174
20	(S)	Crown Land special account	20
—	(S)	Forest Stand Management Fund	—
<u>181,679</u>		Total Statutory Appropriations	<u>183,194</u>
<u>671,004</u>		Total Appropriations	<u>703,355</u>
Ministry of Health			
17,817,674	29	Ministry Operations	18,693,090
<u>17,817,674</u>		Total Voted Appropriations	<u>18,693,090</u>
147,250	(S)	Health Special Account	147,250
<u>147,250</u>		Total Statutory Appropriations	<u>147,250</u>
<u>17,964,924</u>		Total Appropriations	<u>18,840,340</u>

¹ For comparison purposes, amounts shown for 2016/17 operating expenses have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the 2017/18 Estimates. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

² An (S) in the Vote No. column denotes a Special Account (Statutory Appropriation). A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the Supply Act. Schedule B presents a summary of all Special Accounts.

ESTIMATES, 17/18

ESTIMATED GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)
(\$000)

Estimates ¹ 2016/17	Vote No. ²		Estimates 2017/18
		Ministry of International Trade	
50,291	30	Ministry Operations	53,600
50,291		Total Voted Appropriations	53,600
50,291		Total Appropriations	53,600
		Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training	
195,598	31	Ministry Operations	211,023
195,598		Total Voted Appropriations	211,023
500	(S)	Northern Development Fund	500
500		Total Statutory Appropriations	500
196,098		Total Appropriations	211,523
		Ministry of Justice	
396,825	32	Ministry Operations	408,089
71,786	33	Judiciary	74,388
24,500	34	<i>Crown Proceeding Act</i>	24,500
7,552	35	Independent Investigations Office	7,574
500,663		Total Voted Appropriations	514,551
8,795	(S)	Public Guardian and Trustee Operating Account	8,909
(8,795)		Less: Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote	(8,909)
—		Total Statutory Appropriations	—
500,663		Total Appropriations	514,551
		Ministry of Natural Gas Development	
24,106	36	Ministry Operations	24,183
415,400	37	Housing	421,144
439,506		Total Voted Appropriations	445,327
14,104	(S)	Housing Endowment Fund special account	12,884
14,104		Total Statutory Appropriations	12,884
453,610		Total Appropriations	458,211

¹ For comparison purposes, amounts shown for 2016/17 operating expenses have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the 2017/18 Estimates. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

² An (S) in the Vote No. column denotes a Special Account (Statutory Appropriation). A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*. Schedule B presents a summary of all Special Accounts.

ESTIMATED GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)
(\$000)

Estimates ¹ 2016/17	Vote No. ²		Estimates 2017/18
Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General			
666,973	38	Ministry Operations	725,524
<u>666,973</u>		Total Voted Appropriations	<u>725,524</u>
—	(S)	Civil Forfeiture Account	1,745
1,281	(S)	Corrections Work Program Account	1,281
—	(S)	Criminal Asset Management Fund	—
<u>13,504</u>	(S)	Victim Surcharge Special Account	<u>13,504</u>
14,785		Total Statutory Appropriations	<u>16,530</u>
<u>681,758</u>		Total Appropriations	<u>742,054</u>
Ministry of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction			
3,862	39	Ministry Operations	3,862
<u>3,862</u>		Total Voted Appropriations	<u>3,862</u>
3,862		Total Appropriations	<u>3,862</u>
Ministry of Social Development and Social Innovation			
2,738,202	40	Ministry Operations	2,981,073
<u>2,738,202</u>		Total Voted Appropriations	<u>2,981,073</u>
2,738,202		Total Appropriations	<u>2,981,073</u>
Ministry of Technology, Innovation and Citizens' Services			
491,997	41	Ministry Operations	564,013
<u>491,997</u>		Total Voted Appropriations	<u>564,013</u>
491,997		Total Appropriations	<u>564,013</u>
Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure			
843,349	42	Ministry Operations	853,406
14,475	43	<i>Emergency Program Act</i>	14,708
<u>857,824</u>		Total Voted Appropriations	<u>868,114</u>
857,824		Total Appropriations	<u>868,114</u>
Management of Public Funds and Debt			
1,168,125	44	Management of Public Funds and Debt	1,180,585
<u>1,168,125</u>		Total Voted Appropriations	<u>1,180,585</u>
1,168,125		Total Appropriations	<u>1,180,585</u>

¹ For comparison purposes, amounts shown for 2016/17 operating expenses have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the 2017/18 Estimates. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

² An (S) in the Vote No. column denotes a Special Account (Statutory Appropriation). A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*. Schedule B presents a summary of all Special Accounts.

ESTIMATES, 17/18

ESTIMATED GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)
(\$000)

Estimates ¹ 2016/17	Vote No. ²		Estimates 2017/18
Other Appropriations			
450,000	45	Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs	400,000
1,303,378	46	Capital Funding	1,485,093
1	47	Commissions on Collection of Public Funds	1
1	48	Allowances for Doubtful Revenue Accounts	1
1,039,000	49	Tax Transfers	1,166,000
2,595	50	Auditor General for Local Government	2,594
3,814	51	Forest Practices Board	3,817
<u>2,798,789</u>		Total Voted Appropriations	<u>3,057,506</u>
<u>2,798,789</u>		Total Appropriations	<u>3,057,506</u>
Summary			
38,155,598		Total Voted Appropriations	40,486,572
<u>452,402</u>		Total Statutory Appropriations.....	<u>572,428</u>
<u>38,608,000</u>		Total Appropriations	<u>41,059,000</u>

¹ For comparison purposes, amounts shown for 2016/17 operating expenses have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the 2017/18 Estimates. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

² An (S) in the Vote No. column denotes a Special Account (Statutory Appropriation). A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the Supply Act. Schedule B presents a summary of all Special Accounts.

ESTIMATES OF SPECIAL OFFICES, MINISTRIES AND OTHER APPROPRIATIONS

Legislative Assembly
Officers of the Legislature
Office of the Premier
Ministry of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation
Ministry of Advanced Education
Ministry of Agriculture
Ministry of Children and Family Development
Ministry of Community, Sport and Cultural Development
Ministry of Education
Ministry of Energy and Mines
Ministry of Environment
Ministry of Finance
Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations
Ministry of Health
Ministry of International Trade
Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training
Ministry of Justice
Ministry of Natural Gas Development
Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General
Ministry of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction
Ministry of Social Development and Social Innovation
Ministry of Technology, Innovation and Citizens' Services
Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure
Management of Public Funds and Debt
Other Appropriations

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATION		
Vote 1 — Legislative Assembly.....	69,565	82,191
OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>69,565</u>	<u>82,191</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	2,422	3,836
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 Estimates. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 1 — LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

This vote provides for the operation and administration of the Legislative Assembly and its parliamentary committees; and it also includes provisions for Members' and staff compensation, constituency office allowances, caucus support services, Parliament Buildings and precinct maintenance, the issue of grants, and other related costs. Costs may be recovered from ministries, officers of the Legislature, government organizations, and individuals for activities described within this vote.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Members' Services.....	36,075	46,458
Caucus Support Services.....	7,196	7,606
Office of the Speaker.....	382	360
Office of the Clerk.....	896	867
Clerk of the Committees.....	635	724
Legislative Operations.....	13,435	14,610
Sergeant-at-Arms.....	5,026	5,533
Hansard.....	3,818	3,891
Legislative Library.....	2,102	2,142
	69,565	82,191

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Legislative Operations.....	2,422	3,836
	2,422	3,836

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	40,320	47,932
Operating Costs	10,914	12,421
Government Transfers	10	20
Other Expenses	18,962	22,445
Internal Recoveries	(47)	(47)
External Recoveries	(594)	(580)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	69,565	82,191

OFFICERS OF THE LEGISLATURE

SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
Vote 2 — Auditor General.....	17,097	17,339
Vote 3 — Conflict of Interest Commissioner.....	701	743
Vote 4 — Elections BC.....	9,385	46,154
Vote 5 — Information and Privacy Commissioner.....	5,964	6,064
Vote 6 — Merit Commissioner.....	1,054	1,125
Vote 7 — Ombudsperson.....	7,117	6,653
Vote 8 — Police Complaint Commissioner.....	3,428	3,428
Vote 9 — Representative for Children and Youth.....	8,830	8,970
OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>53,576</u>	<u>90,476</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	1,305	1,150
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 Estimates. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

OFFICERS OF THE LEGISLATURE

SUMMARY BY VOTE

(\$000)

OPERATING EXPENSES	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
Auditor General.....	17,097	17,339	—	17,339
Conflict of Interest Commissioner.....	701	743	—	743
Elections BC.....	9,385	46,154	—	46,154
Information and Privacy Commissioner.....	5,964	6,066	(2)	6,064
Merit Commissioner.....	1,054	1,125	—	1,125
Ombudsperson.....	7,117	6,718	(65)	6,653
Police Complaint Commissioner.....	3,428	3,429	(1)	3,428
Representative for Children and Youth.....	8,830	8,972	(2)	8,970
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	53,576	90,546	(70)	90,476

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Auditor General.....	370	350	—	350
Conflict of Interest Commissioner.....	25	25	—	25
Elections BC.....	700	550	—	550
Information and Privacy Commissioner.....	45	45	—	45
Merit Commissioner.....	15	15	—	15
Ombudsperson.....	75	75	—	75
Police Complaint Commissioner.....	25	40	—	40
Representative for Children and Youth.....	50	50	—	50
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	1,305	1,150	—	1,150

OFFICERS OF THE LEGISLATURE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17Estimates
2017/18

VOTE 2 — AUDITOR GENERAL

This vote provides for the operations of the office of the Auditor General. The Auditor General, an officer of the Legislature under the authority of the *Auditor General Act*, exists to help Members of the Legislative Assembly hold the government accountable. Through audit opinions, the Auditor General gives legislators audit assessments about the fairness and reliability of the financial statements and public accounts of the government. The Auditor General also assesses the operations and performance of the government's programs and services. The reports of the Auditor General are tabled with the Legislative Assembly and discussed, in a public forum, with the Public Accounts Committee of the Legislature.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Auditor General.....	17,097	17,339
----------------------	--------	--------

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Auditor General.....	370	350
----------------------	-----	-----

VOTE 3 — CONFLICT OF INTEREST COMMISSIONER

This vote provides for the operations of the office of the Conflict of Interest Commissioner. The commissioner is an officer of the Legislature with a mandate under the *Members' Conflict of Interest Act* to meet the requirements under the Act.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Conflict of Interest Commissioner.....	701	743
--	-----	-----

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Conflict of Interest Commissioner.....	25	25
--	----	----

VOTE 4 — ELECTIONS BC

This vote provides for the ongoing operating costs of the office of the Chief Electoral Officer and provides for the administration of provincial elections, plebiscites, voter registration and list maintenance, enumerations, referenda, electoral boundaries, provincial and local election financing, registration of political parties and constituency associations, recall petitions, initiative petitions and initiative votes, and other aspects of the electoral process. The chief electoral officer is an officer of the Legislature and is responsible for the administration of the *Election Act*, the *Recall and Initiative Act*, and the *Local Elections Campaign Financing Act*.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Elections BC.....	9,385	46,154
-------------------	-------	--------

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Elections BC.....	700	550
-------------------	-----	-----

OFFICERS OF THE LEGISLATURE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 5 — INFORMATION AND PRIVACY COMMISSIONER

This vote provides for the salaries, benefits, and expenses of the office of the Information and Privacy Commissioner and provides for other duties and functions given to the commissioner by statute. The commissioner is an officer of the Legislature under the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and under the *Personal Information Protection Act*, with a broad mandate to protect the rights given to the public under the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the *Personal Information Protection Act*. This includes conducting reviews of access to information requests, investigating complaints, monitoring general compliance with the Acts, promoting freedom of information and protection of privacy principles, and overseeing and enforcing the Lobbyist Registry program pursuant to the *Lobbyists Registration Act*. This vote also provides for freedom of information and protection of privacy conferences sponsored or hosted by the office of the Information and Privacy Commissioner. Costs may be recovered from ministries, participants, and sponsoring organizations for activities described within this vote.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Information and Privacy Commissioner.....	5,964	6,064
---	-------	-------

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Information and Privacy Commissioner.....	45	45
---	----	----

VOTE 6 — MERIT COMMISSIONER

This vote provides for the salaries, benefits, and expenses for the operation of the office of the Merit Commissioner. The merit commissioner is an officer of the Legislature with a mandate to monitor the principle of merit in appointments to and within the BC Public Service as defined in the *Public Service Act*.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Merit Commissioner.....	1,054	1,125
-------------------------	-------	-------

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Merit Commissioner.....	15	15
-------------------------	----	----

VOTE 7 — OMBUDSPERSON

This vote provides for the salaries, benefits, and expenses for the operation of the office of the Ombudsperson. The Ombudsperson is an officer of the Legislature under the authority of the *Ombudsperson Act*. The office of the Ombudsperson fairly and impartially investigates the actions and the decisions of government bodies. The jurisdiction of the Ombudsperson extends to provincial ministries, agencies, boards and commissions, Crown corporations, local governments, health authorities, school districts, colleges, universities, governing bodies of professional and occupational associations, and other authorities listed in the schedule to the *Ombudsperson Act*. The Ombudsperson may undertake initiatives to increase public understanding of the role of the Ombudsperson and to improve government's and other public bodies' commitment to respect the principles of administrative fairness and natural justice. This vote also provides for the delivery of corporate shared services to other officers of the Legislature and database application services to other jurisdictions. Costs may be recovered from officers of the Legislature, other jurisdictions, and external organizations for activities described within this vote.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Ombudsperson.....	7,117	6,653
-------------------	-------	-------

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Ombudsperson.....	75	75
-------------------	----	----

OFFICERS OF THE LEGISLATURE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17
Estimates
2017/18

VOTE 8 — POLICE COMPLAINT COMMISSIONER

This vote provides for the salaries, benefits, and expenses of the police complaint commissioner and staff and the costs incurred by the office of the Police Complaint Commissioner in dealing with complaints against municipal police and members of policing units designated by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. The police complaint commissioner is an officer of the Legislature under the authority of the *Police Act*. Costs may be recovered from external organizations for activities described within this vote.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Police Complaint Commissioner.....	3,428	3,428
	<u>3,428</u>	<u>3,428</u>

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Police Complaint Commissioner.....	25	40
	<u>25</u>	<u>40</u>

VOTE 9 — REPRESENTATIVE FOR CHILDREN AND YOUTH

This vote provides for the salaries, benefits, and expenses for the operation of the office of the Representative for Children and Youth. The representative is an officer of the Legislature appointed under the authority of the *Representative for Children and Youth Act*. The representative reviews, investigates, and reports on the critical injuries and deaths of children in care or children receiving reviewable services from public bodies; advocates on behalf of children and their families and young adults up to age 24 who are eligible to receive services from Community Living British Columbia respecting designated services; and monitors, reviews, and audits the provision of designated services. This vote also provides for conferences and events hosted or sponsored by the Representative for Children and Youth. Costs may be recovered from ministries, participants, and sponsoring organizations for activities described within this vote.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Representative for Children and Youth.....	8,830	8,970
	<u>8,830</u>	<u>8,970</u>

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Representative for Children and Youth.....	50	50
	<u>50</u>	<u>50</u>

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	37,354	59,574
Operating Costs	16,103	30,863
Government Transfers	74	74
Other Expenses	880	853
Internal Recoveries	(765)	(818)
External Recoveries	(70)	(70)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	<u>53,576</u>	<u>90,476</u>

OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

The mission of the Office of the Premier is to provide leadership across government and Crown agencies to ensure timely decision making and effective service delivery, supported by the transparency and accountability of government practices.

SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATION		
Vote 10 — Office of the Premier.....	8,998	9,011
OPERATING EXPENSES	8,998	9,011
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	1	1
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 *Estimates*. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

OFFICE OF THE PREMIER
SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS
(\$000)

	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Core Business				
Intergovernmental Relations Secretariat.....	2,453	3,156	(700)	2,456
Executive and Support Services.....	6,545	6,556	(1)	6,555
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	8,998	9,712	(701)	9,011
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES				
Core Business				
Executive and Support Services.....	1	1	—	1
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	1	1	—	1

OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
VOTE 10 — OFFICE OF THE PREMIER		
This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Intergovernmental Relations Secretariat and Executive and Support Services.		
INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS SECRETARIAT		
Voted Appropriation		
Intergovernmental Relations Secretariat.....	2,453	<u>2,456</u>
Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for management and administrative support for the Executive Council (Cabinet) in the development and coordination of advice, policy, negotiations, issues management, and public consultation relating to federal-provincial, interprovincial, and international relations initiatives. This sub-vote includes support for the Premier and Cabinet participation in First Ministers' Conferences, Premiers' Conferences, Joint Cabinet Meetings with neighbouring jurisdictions, and ministerial conferences. This sub-vote manages the Canada-British Columbia Co-operation Agreement on Official Languages. This sub-vote also provides for the Office of Protocol; and for costs of official ceremonies, programs for visiting dignitaries, government-hosted functions, and government honours and awards by authority of the <i>Provincial Symbols and Honours Act</i> . Costs may be recovered from ministries, other levels of government, and other entities for activities described within this sub-vote.		
EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES		
Voted Appropriations		
Premier's Office.....	3,033	<u>3,039</u>
Executive Operations.....	3,512	<u>3,516</u>
	<u>6,545</u>	<u>6,555</u>
Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the office of the Premier and includes salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses for the Premier and staff; the management of cross-government issues and corporate planning; funding for cross-government and other initiatives that support the government's mandate; support of the Executive Council, including government administration, and Executive Council Committees, as well as the salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses for the deputy ministers' offices; salaries, benefits, and other expenses incurred in providing policy, planning, and operational support to the Executive Council and its committees; and for the planning and coordination of legislative priorities. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, and other organizations within government for activities described within this sub-vote.		
VOTE 10 — OFFICE OF THE PREMIER	8,998	<u>9,011</u>

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	8,000	<u>8,014</u>
Operating Costs	1,505	<u>1,528</u>
Government Transfers	546	<u>686</u>
Other Expenses	294	<u>293</u>
Internal Recoveries	(646)	<u>(809)</u>
External Recoveries	(701)	<u>(701)</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	<u>8,998</u>	<u>9,011</u>

MINISTRY OF ABORIGINAL RELATIONS AND RECONCILIATION

The mission of the Ministry of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation is to lead provincial efforts on the reconciliation and improvement of social and economic outcomes for Aboriginal peoples on behalf of all British Columbians through negotiating reconciliation agreements and treaties, supporting the goals of the New Relationship, building relationships and raising awareness, supporting culture and language revitalization, economic initiatives, community development, and capacity building.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
Vote 11 — Ministry Operations.....	39,211	40,890
Vote 12 — Treaty and Other Agreements Funding.....	41,949	41,002
STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS		
First Citizens Fund Special Account.....	1,650	1,850
First Nations Clean Energy Business Fund Special Account.....	2,962	7,222
OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>85,772</u>	<u>90,964</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	1	1
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 Estimates. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF ABORIGINAL RELATIONS AND RECONCILIATION

SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

OPERATING EXPENSES	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
Core Business				
Negotiations and Regional Operations.....	14,097	14,242	(58)	14,184
Strategic Partnerships and Initiatives Division.....	19,687	21,762	(402)	21,360
Executive and Support Services.....	5,427	5,348	(2)	5,346
Treaty and Other Agreements Funding.....	41,949	53,800	(12,798)	41,002
First Citizens Fund Special Account.....	1,650	1,850	—	1,850
First Nations Clean Energy Business Fund Special Account.....	2,962	7,224	(2)	7,222
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	<u>85,772</u>	<u>104,226</u>	<u>(13,262)</u>	<u>90,964</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Executive and Support Services.....	1	1	—	1
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1</u>

MINISTRY OF ABORIGINAL RELATIONS AND RECONCILIATION

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS (\$000)

Estimates 2016/17 Estimates 2017/18

VOTE 11 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Negotiations and Regional Operations, Strategic Partnerships and Initiatives Division, and Executive and Support Services.

NEGOTIATIONS AND REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Voted Appropriation

Table with 1 row: Negotiations and Regional Operations, 14,097, 14,184

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the participation in the negotiation of treaties, incremental treaty agreements, revenue-sharing agreements, reconciliation agreements and other agreements with First Nations and the federal government; and for the negotiation of agreements with the federal government to cost share treaties and other arrangements with First Nations. This sub-vote also provides for cross-government coordination of First Nations engagements, including development of government-to-government resource management protocols, cross-government coordination of First Nations consultation and accommodation, and treaty implementation and treaty-related measures. This sub-vote also provides for the operation of regional offices that provide customer assistance with supporting information and strategic stakeholder engagement on regional initiatives and priorities, including guidelines on First Nation consultation, accommodation, and non-treaty policy and negotiations. Regional offices support agencies across government to coordinate engagements with First Nations, including providing day-to-day advice on relationships with First Nations, negotiation mandate development, negotiation leadership and support, and implementation to ensure that provincial government obligations are met. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS AND INITIATIVES DIVISION

Voted Appropriation

Table with 1 row: Strategic Partnerships and Initiatives Division, 19,687, 21,360

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the support and enhancement of the government's approach to reconciliation with First Nations and Aboriginal people through non-treaty negotiations considered strategically important to furthering the socio-cultural and natural resource development priorities of government, including revenue sharing and shared decision making, and by liaising with key First Nation business groups and organizations. This sub-vote also supports the development of treaty and non-treaty related policy in the areas of consultation, accommodation, revenue sharing and reconciliation; produces the provincial lands, resources, and governance mandates and policies that represent provincial interests at the treaty and other negotiation tables; provides for implementation of agreements with the federal government to cost share treaties and other arrangements with First Nations; provides for all activities supporting the closing and bringing into effect of agreements with First Nations, including the development of legislation, the closing and implementation of agreements under the British Columbia Treaty Commission process, and the transfer of Crown land; supports other agencies across government to implement treaties and other agreements and ensure provincial obligations within the treaty and other agreements are addressed; and facilitates engagement and negotiation among First Nations, provincial ministries, and key stakeholders with the aim of accommodating First Nation interests and promoting collaboration and coordination on Aboriginal issues across sectors and orders of government. This sub-vote also provides for initiatives to close the socio-economic gaps between Aboriginal people and other British Columbians, including the identification of opportunities, removal of barriers, the cross-ministry coordination of resources and services provided to Aboriginal people, and support for data development and reporting out on progress. This sub-vote also provides for leadership in policy development, relationship building, cultural initiatives, community development and innovation, support to Aboriginal leadership and advisory bodies, and for administration of the First Citizens Fund, the First Nations Clean Energy Business Fund special account, and related transfers. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

MINISTRY OF ABORIGINAL RELATIONS AND RECONCILIATION

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Voted Appropriations

Minister's Office.....	581	581
Corporate Services.....	4,846	4,765
	<u>5,427</u>	<u>5,346</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation, including salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses for the minister and the minister's staff; and executive support, including the deputy minister's office and corporate administration. This sub-vote also funds the ministry's planning efforts, including strategic, service, and business plans and performance monitoring, measurement, and reporting. This sub-vote also provides for executive direction to the ministry; finance, administrative, strategic human resources, and information management services and systems; and information and privacy. This sub-vote also provides for the salary and expenses of the Parliamentary Secretary for Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 11 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS	39,211	40,890
--------------------------------------	--------	---------------

MINISTRY OF ABORIGINAL RELATIONS AND RECONCILIATION

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 12 — TREATY AND OTHER AGREEMENTS FUNDING

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriation under the following core business: Treaty and Other Agreements Funding.

TREATY AND OTHER AGREEMENTS FUNDING

Voted Appropriation

Treaty and Other Agreements Funding.....	41,949	41,002
--	--------	--------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for transfers to First Nations and third parties as a result of the settlement of treaties, incremental treaty agreements, economic benefit agreements, forest consultation and revenue-sharing agreements, and other agreements with First Nations, including as a result of the federal/provincial agreement as specified under the *Fort Nelson Indian Reserve Minerals Revenue Sharing Act*. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, and parties external to government for transfers described within this sub-vote, and from revenue received from stumpage, petroleum, natural gas, and minerals extraction or other sources.

VOTE 12 — TREATY AND OTHER AGREEMENTS FUNDING	41,949	41,002
--	--------	--------

MINISTRY OF ABORIGINAL RELATIONS AND RECONCILIATION

STATUTORY DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17

Estimates
2017/18

STATUTORY — SPECIAL ACCOUNTS

These statutory appropriations provide for the programs, operations, and other activities under the following special accounts: First Citizens Fund and First Nations Clean Energy Business Fund.

FIRST CITIZENS FUND

Statutory Appropriation

First Citizens Fund.....	1,650	1,850
--------------------------	-------	-------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the First Citizens Fund which is governed under the *Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act*.

FIRST NATIONS CLEAN ENERGY BUSINESS FUND

Statutory Appropriation

First Nations Clean Energy Business Fund special account.....	2,962	7,222
---	-------	-------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the First Nations Clean Energy Business Fund special account which is governed under the *Clean Energy Act*.

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	22,650	22,748
Operating Costs	7,954	8,670
Government Transfers	63,646	70,814
Other Expenses	2,500	2,499
Internal Recoveries	(4)	(505)
External Recoveries	(10,974)	(13,262)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	85,772	90,964

MINISTRY OF ABORIGINAL RELATIONS AND RECONCILIATION

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
FIRST CITIZENS FUND		
This account was originally created as a fund under the <i>Revenue Surplus Appropriation Act</i> in 1969, was continued under the <i>Funds Control Act</i> in 1979, and was changed to a special account under the <i>Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act</i> in 1988. The account promotes the economic, educational, and cultural well-being of Aboriginal people who are normally residents of British Columbia by providing financial assistance through loan guarantees and government transfers. Interest attributable to the account balance is credited to the account as revenue. Expenses consist of government transfers in support of cultural, educational, and economic opportunities, including student bursaries; heritage, language, and culture programs; Aboriginal friendship centre program delivery; and economic development programs. The account also provides funds for the administration costs of certain social and economic development programs. No financing transactions are provided for under this account.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	130	130
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	1,650	1,850
Expense.....	(1,650)	(1,850)
Net Revenue (Expense).....	—	—
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	130	130

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the 2015/16 *Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF ABORIGINAL RELATIONS AND RECONCILIATION

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
FIRST NATIONS CLEAN ENERGY BUSINESS FUND SPECIAL ACCOUNT		
This account was created as a fund under the <i>Clean Energy Act</i> which came into force in 2010. It provides for increased First Nations participation in clean energy power projects through sharing of revenue government receives from those projects or through facilitating the participation of First Nations in the clean energy sector, including supporting First Nation equity positions in those projects. The account also provides for administration costs of the account. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, other levels of government, and parties external to government for activities described within this account.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	6,338	7,601
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	3,305	7,222
Expense.....	(2,962)	(7,225)
Internal and External Recoveries.....	—	3
Net Revenue (Expense).....	343	—
Difference Between 2016/17 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense).....	920	
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	7,601	7,601

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the 2015/16 *Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF ADVANCED EDUCATION

The mission of the Ministry of Advanced Education is to champion innovation, inclusive communities, and an integrated post-secondary education system to maximize benefits to all British Columbians.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
Vote 13 — Ministry Operations.....	1,947,183	2,031,506
Vote 14 — Government Communications and Public Engagement.....	33,879	34,205
OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>1,981,062</u>	<u>2,065,711</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	504	1,473
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 *Estimates*. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF ADVANCED EDUCATION

SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Core Business				
Educational Institutions and Organizations.....	1,856,886	1,939,202	(2)	1,939,200
Student Services Programs.....	70,374	72,078	(2)	72,076
Private Training Institutions.....	1	3,492	(3,491)	1
Executive and Support Services.....	19,922	20,747	(518)	20,229
Government Communications.....	26,658	26,790	(103)	26,687
Government Digital Experience.....	7,221	7,520	(2)	7,518
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	1,981,062	2,069,829	(4,118)	2,065,711
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES				
Core Business				
Executive and Support Services.....	504	1,473	—	1,473
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	504	1,473	—	1,473
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES				
Core Business				
Educational Institutions and Organizations.....	—	128,031	(128,031)	—
TOTAL REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES.....	—	128,031	(128,031)	—

MINISTRY OF ADVANCED EDUCATION

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(*\$000*)

Estimates	Estimates
2016/17	2017/18

VOTE 13 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Educational Institutions and Organizations, Student Services Programs, Private Training Institutions, and Executive and Support Services.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS

Voted Appropriation

Educational Institutions and Organizations.....	<u>1,856,886</u>	<u>1,939,200</u>
---	------------------	-------------------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides funding to universities, colleges, institutes, educational agencies, and other organizations to support the post-secondary education system and for initiatives that enhance student performance and access. Costs may be recovered from ministries, educational organizations, and the federal government for activities described within this sub-vote.

STUDENT SERVICES PROGRAMS

Voted Appropriation

Student Services Programs.....	<u>70,374</u>	<u>72,076</u>
--------------------------------	---------------	----------------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the administration, operations, and delivery of student services programs. This sub-vote also provides financial, income, and other assistance to and for students, including scholarships, bursaries, loan forgiveness programs, transfers to students, and transfers for initiatives that enhance student performance and access. Costs may be recovered from educational organizations, the federal government, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

PRIVATE TRAINING INSTITUTIONS

Voted Appropriation

Private Training Institutions.....	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
------------------------------------	----------	-----------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the policy, administration, operations, and compliance related to providing for quality education standards for private post-secondary institutions. This sub-vote also provides for the administration of the Student Tuition Protection Fund. Costs may be recovered from ministries, government organizations, and private post-secondary institutions for activities described within this sub-vote.

EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Voted Appropriations

Minister's Office.....	595	595
Corporate Services.....	<u>19,327</u>	<u>19,634</u>
	<u>19,922</u>	<u>20,229</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for ministry leadership and direction, establishment of policy and accountability, and provides program support for the post-secondary system and student services programs. This sub-vote also provides for quality assessment for public and private post-secondary degree-granting institutions. This sub-vote also provides for the office of the Minister of Advanced Education and includes salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses for the minister and the minister's staff, and for corporate services to the ministry. Costs may be recovered from ministries, government organizations, the federal government, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 13 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

1,947,183	2,031,506
-----------	------------------

MINISTRY OF ADVANCED EDUCATION

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 14 — GOVERNMENT COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Government Communications and Government Digital Experience.

GOVERNMENT COMMUNICATIONS

Voted Appropriation

Government Communications.....	<u>26,658</u>	<u>26,687</u>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for research, planning, coordination, and delivery of communications programs, policies, and services for ministries and certain public bodies. Transfers may be provided to ministries, Crown corporations, other levels of government, and private bodies for communications-related activities. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, and other parties both internal and external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

GOVERNMENT DIGITAL EXPERIENCE

Voted Appropriation

Government Digital Experience.....	<u>7,221</u>	<u>7,518</u>
------------------------------------	--------------	--------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for corporate leadership, cross-government planning, policy development, and innovation in the delivery of common web services for government; service design; and citizen engagement activities. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, and other parties both internal and external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 14 — GOVERNMENT COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT	<u>33,879</u>	<u>34,205</u>
--	---------------	---------------

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	48,707	49,499
Operating Costs	16,677	16,519
Government Transfers	1,937,787	2,021,801
Other Expenses	398	399
Internal Recoveries	(18,389)	(18,389)
External Recoveries	(4,118)	(4,118)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	<u>1,981,062</u>	<u>2,065,711</u>

MINISTRY OF ADVANCED EDUCATION

REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES BY CORE BUSINESS
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS		
<p>POST-SECONDARY INSTITUTIONS — Disbursements are provided by the province to post-secondary institutions for capital projects under the federal Strategic Investment Fund. Federal funding is received by the Ministry of Advanced Education on the post-secondary institutions' behalf. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.</p>		
Disbursements.....	—	128,031
Receipts.....	—	(128,031)
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	—	—

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

The mission of the Ministry of Agriculture is to cultivate a competitive and socially responsible agrifood sector.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
Vote 15 — Ministry Operations.....	64,859	67,410
Vote 16 — Agricultural Land Commission.....	4,524	4,549
STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS		
Production Insurance Account Special Account.....	20,800	22,000
Less: Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote.....	(8,800)	(8,800)
OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>81,383</u>	<u>85,159</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	1,168	540
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 Estimates. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE
SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS
(\$000)

	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Core Business				
Agriculture Science and Policy.....	16,455	30,210	(13,867)	16,343
Business Development.....	40,202	53,641	(10,552)	43,089
BC Farm Industry Review Board.....	1,206	1,216	(2)	1,214
Executive and Support Services.....	6,996	6,766	(2)	6,764
Agricultural Land Commission.....	4,524	4,551	(2)	4,549
Production Insurance Account Special Account.....	12,000	13,201	(1)	13,200
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	81,383	109,585	(24,426)	85,159
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES				
Core Business				
Executive and Support Services.....	1,168	540	—	540
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	1,168	540	—	540

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 15 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Agriculture Science and Policy, Business Development, BC Farm Industry Review Board, and Executive and Support Services.

AGRICULTURE SCIENCE AND POLICY

Voted Appropriations

Corporate Governance, Policy and Legislation.....	3,490	3,538
Plant and Animal Health.....	6,786	6,925
Food Safety and Inspection.....	6,178	5,879
Growing Forward.....	1	1
	16,455	16,343

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for surveillance, diagnostic services, and management systems, including licensing and inspection to monitor and improve plant, animal, and public health. It also provides for improving public health protection and consumer and retail confidence in the safety of British Columbia's meat, seafood, and agrifood products through inspection and regulatory compliance, education and awareness, surveillance, risk assessment, and development of policy, programs, and strategies to address identified risks. This sub-vote also provides for planning, establishing, and ensuring program compliance with federal-provincial trade agreements and legislation related to a competitive and profitable agriculture sector; policy and regulatory development; economic and statistical analysis for the agrifood and seafood sectors; and corporate leadership related to business transformation. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

Voted Appropriations

Sector Development and Management Services.....	5,447	6,364
Innovation and Adaptation Services.....	11,641	13,834
Business Risk Management.....	23,114	22,891
	40,202	43,089

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for provincial and federal-provincial agricultural risk management programs, insurance schemes, and funding of programs and trusts; regional sector support in emergency management; support for agrifood industry growth, agrifood business development, youth development, and agroforestry; and promotion of public support for the agriculture food sector. It also funds initiatives related to strengthening farming programs, including partnerships with industry, local governments, and others to manage land use planning, resolve management issues, and identify opportunities. This sub-vote also provides for agri-environmental initiatives supporting program development and addressing environmental risks to and from the sector; development of beneficial management practices, innovation, and domestic and international marketing programs; climate adaptation; and development and implementation of a premise identification registry. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

BC FARM INDUSTRY REVIEW BOARD

Voted Appropriation

BC Farm Industry Review Board.....	1,206	1,214
------------------------------------	-------	-------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the supervision of the operation of the marketing boards and commissions formed under the *Natural Products Marketing (BC) Act*, the hearing of complaints and conducting inquiries related to farm practices under the *Farm Practices Protection (Right to Farm) Act*, and the hearing of animal seizure appeals under the *Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act*. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Voted Appropriations

Minister's Office.....	506	508
Corporate Services.....	<u>6,490</u>	<u>6,256</u>
	<u><u>6,996</u></u>	<u><u>6,764</u></u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Agriculture, including salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses for the minister and the minister's staff; and executive support, including the deputy minister's office and corporate administration. This sub-vote also provides for executive direction to the ministry; finance, administrative, strategic human resources, and information management services and systems; information and privacy; revenue collection; and trust fund management for ministry operations, programs, and clients. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 15 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

	64,859	67,410
--	--------	---------------

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 16 — AGRICULTURAL LAND COMMISSION

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriation under the following core business: Agricultural Land Commission.

AGRICULTURAL LAND COMMISSION**Voted Appropriation**

Agricultural Land Commission.....	<u>4,524</u>	<u>4,549</u>
-----------------------------------	--------------	--------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the operation of the Agricultural Land Commission. Under the *Agricultural Land Commission Act*, the commission is responsible for preserving the scarce supply of agricultural land in the province through policies, programs, and compliance and enforcement activities that foster long-term sustainability and encourage farm businesses. The commission responds to the needs of farmers, landowners, applicants, local governments, and others. A portion of the fees for the applications made under the *Agricultural Land Commission Act* is retained by local governments for services provided in the application process. Fees may be refunded if service standards are not met. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 16 — AGRICULTURAL LAND COMMISSION	4,524	4,549
---	-------	-------

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE
STATUTORY DESCRIPTIONS
(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17

Estimates
2017/18

STATUTORY — SPECIAL ACCOUNTS

This statutory appropriation provides for the programs, operations, and other activities of the following special account: Production Insurance Account.

PRODUCTION INSURANCE ACCOUNT

Statutory Appropriation

Production Insurance Account.....	20,800	22,000
Less: Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote.....	<u>(8,800)</u>	<u>(8,800)</u>
	<u>12,000</u>	<u>13,200</u>

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Production Insurance Account which is governed under the *Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act*.

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	30,240	30,667
Operating Costs	16,268	15,867
Government Transfers	33,359	35,757
Other Expenses	25,951	27,303
Internal Recoveries	(9)	(9)
External Recoveries	<u>(24,426)</u>	<u>(24,426)</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	<u>81,383</u>	<u>85,159</u>

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
PRODUCTION INSURANCE ACCOUNT		
This account was established as a special account in 2005 by section 9.2 of the <i>Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act</i> and replaces the Crop Insurance Fund created by a regulation under the <i>Insurance for Crops Act</i> . Production Insurance is an insurance scheme that stabilizes farm income by minimizing, at an individual level, the detrimental economic effects of losses due to uncontrollable natural perils. The purpose of this account is to receive premiums from the federal government, the province, producers, and indemnity and other payments through reinsurance. This account also earns interest on accumulated funds. Expenses include indemnification payments to producers, reinsurance premiums to third parties, and any third party costs of adjustments. Costs may be recovered from external organizations for reinsurance proceeds.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	45,618	50,318
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	16,700	17,900
Expense.....	(20,801)	(22,001)
Internal and External Recoveries.....	1	1
Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote.....	8,800	8,800
Net Revenue (Expense).....	4,700	4,700
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	50,318	55,018

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the *2015/16 Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF CHILDREN AND FAMILY DEVELOPMENT

The mission of the Ministry of Children and Family Development is to work together to deliver inclusive, culturally respectful, responsive, and accessible services to support the well-being of children, youth, and families.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATION		
Vote 17 — Ministry Operations.....	1,451,160	1,595,922
OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>1,451,160</u>	<u>1,595,922</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	1,519	4,005
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	(31)	(31)
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 *Estimates*. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF CHILDREN AND FAMILY DEVELOPMENT

SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

OPERATING EXPENSES	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
Core Business				
Early Years Services.....	305,879	329,672	(2)	329,670
Services for Children and Youth with Special Needs.....	303,568	333,690	(1,866)	331,824
Child and Youth Mental Health Services.....	80,374	97,049	(557)	96,492
Child Safety, Family Support and Children in Care Services.....	536,918	652,525	(49,165)	603,360
Adoption Services.....	30,678	31,205	(2)	31,203
Youth Justice Services.....	45,157	64,046	(17,985)	46,061
Service Delivery Support.....	133,820	142,492	(227)	142,265
Executive and Support Services.....	14,766	15,728	(681)	15,047
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	<u>1,451,160</u>	<u>1,666,407</u>	<u>(70,485)</u>	<u>1,595,922</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Service Delivery Support.....	1,519	4,005	—	4,005
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	<u>1,519</u>	<u>4,005</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>4,005</u>
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Executive and Support Services.....	(31)	—	(31)	(31)
TOTAL LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS.....	<u>(31)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(31)</u>	<u>(31)</u>

MINISTRY OF CHILDREN AND FAMILY DEVELOPMENT

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 17 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Early Years Services; Services for Children and Youth with Special Needs; Child and Youth Mental Health Services; Child Safety, Family Support and Children in Care Services; Adoption Services; Youth Justice Services; Service Delivery Support; and Executive and Support Services.

EARLY YEARS SERVICES

Voted Appropriation

Early Years Services.....	<u>305,879</u>	<u>329,670</u>
---------------------------	----------------	----------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides funding for early childhood development and child care programs and services primarily aimed at infants, young children, and their families. This sub-vote also provides for funding to enable the director of the Early Childhood Educator Registry to fulfill legislated obligations under the *Community Care and Assisted Living Act*; and provides for subsidies to parents under the *Child Care Subsidy Act* and payments to organizations which provide or support child care services under the *Child Care BC Act*. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

SERVICES FOR CHILDREN AND YOUTH WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

Voted Appropriation

Services for Children and Youth with Special Needs.....	<u>303,568</u>	<u>331,824</u>
---	----------------	----------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides funding for programs and services dedicated to children and youth with special needs and their families. These include early intervention programs; supported child development; family support services; residential and guardianship services for children and youth with special needs in the care of the ministry as provided for under the *Child, Family and Community Service Act*; and specialized provincial services. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

CHILD AND YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Voted Appropriation

Child and Youth Mental Health Services.....	<u>80,374</u>	<u>96,492</u>
---	---------------	---------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides funding for specialized and community-based intervention, treatment, and support services to mentally ill children, youth, and their families. This includes the operation of the Maples provincial adolescent mental health facility and services as provided for under the *Mental Health Act*. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

CHILD SAFETY, FAMILY SUPPORT AND CHILDREN IN CARE SERVICES

Voted Appropriation

Child Safety, Family Support and Children in Care Services.....	<u>536,918</u>	<u>603,360</u>
---	----------------	----------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides funding for the welfare of children and youth through programs and services provided for under the *Child, Family and Community Service Act*, the *Community Care and Assisted Living Act*, the *Employment and Assistance Act*, and the *Infants Act*. These include family supports; collaborative planning and decision-making services; child protection; children and youth in care; alternatives to care; services for youth and young adults; and for the support of organizations serving Aboriginal children, youth, and families. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

ADOPTION SERVICES

Voted Appropriation

Adoption Services.....	<u>30,678</u>	<u>31,203</u>
------------------------	---------------	---------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides funding for adoption services as provided for under the *Adoption Act* and to facilitate the adoption of children in care. This includes funding for recruitment of adoptive families, promotion of adoptions, planning for permanency, and post adoption assistance. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

MINISTRY OF CHILDREN AND FAMILY DEVELOPMENT

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

YOUTH JUSTICE SERVICES**Voted Appropriation**

Youth Justice Services.....	45,157	46,061
-----------------------------	--------	--------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides funding for youth justice services as provided for under the *Forensic Psychiatry Act*, the *Mental Health Act*, the *Youth Justice Act*, and the federal *Youth Criminal Justice Act*. These include specialized community-based and provincial facility-based programs and services which promote crime prevention and rehabilitation and support law-abiding behaviour among youth who have been charged with or found guilty of a criminal offence; youth custody centres and youth forensic psychiatric services; and other supportive programs. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

SERVICE DELIVERY SUPPORT**Voted Appropriation**

Service Delivery Support.....	133,820	142,265
-------------------------------	---------	---------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides funding for strategic and operational services which support ministry practices. These include service delivery administration; policy development; integrated case management system; quality assurance; the Provincial Office of Domestic Violence; and other supporting services under the *Adoption Act*, the *Child, Family and Community Service Act*, the *Employment and Assistance Act*, the *Mental Health Act*, the *Youth Justice Act*, and the federal *Youth Criminal Justice Act*. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES**Voted Appropriations**

Minister's Office.....	602	602
Corporate Services.....	14,164	14,445
	14,766	15,047

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Children and Family Development; the Parliamentary Secretary for Child Mental Health and Anti-Bullying; overall direction, development, and corporate support for all ministry services; and for the administration of the *Human Resource Facility Act*. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 17 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS	1,451,160	1,595,922
--------------------------------------	-----------	-----------

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY**GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION**

Salaries and Benefits	331,186	351,622
Operating Costs	43,083	49,903
Government Transfers	1,119,885	1,237,065
Other Expenses	30,516	30,842
Internal Recoveries	(3,025)	(3,025)
External Recoveries	(70,485)	(70,485)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	1,451,160	1,595,922

MINISTRY OF CHILDREN AND FAMILY DEVELOPMENT

LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES		
<p>HUMAN SERVICES PROVIDERS FINANCING PROGRAM — Receipts represent repayment of loans provided in previous fiscal years for capital purposes to stimulate investment in efficiencies and innovation by British Columbia community social services providers, including funds under the <i>Human Resource Facility Act</i>. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.</p>		
Disbursements.....	—	—
Receipts.....	<u>(31)</u>	<u>(31)</u>
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	<u>(31)</u>	<u>(31)</u>

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY, SPORT AND CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

The mission of the Ministry of Community, Sport and Cultural Development is to make great places to live in British Columbia by helping local governments and residents build vibrant, green, and healthy communities that are well governed, liveable, economically resilient, socially responsible, and full of opportunities for participation in sports and the arts.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATION		
Vote 18 — Ministry Operations.....	246,758	303,714
STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS		
BC Arts and Culture Endowment Special Account.....	2,500	2,500
Physical Fitness and Amateur Sports Fund Special Account.....	1,700	1,700
University Endowment Lands Administration Account Special Account.....	8,442	10,442
OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>259,400</u>	<u>318,356</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	1,074	852
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 *Estimates*. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY, SPORT AND CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

OPERATING EXPENSES	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
Core Business				
Local Government.....	179,455	306,707	(71,905)	234,802
Community and Legislative Services.....	2,214	144,690	(141,722)	2,968
Arts, Culture and Sport.....	46,867	48,114	(477)	47,637
Transfers to Crown Corporations and Agencies.....	11,866	11,866	—	11,866
Executive and Support Services.....	6,356	6,442	(1)	6,441
BC Arts and Culture Endowment Special Account.....	2,500	2,500	—	2,500
Physical Fitness and Amateur Sports Fund Special Account.....	1,700	1,700	—	1,700
University Endowment Lands Administration Account Special Account.....	8,442	10,442	—	10,442
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	259,400	532,461	(214,105)	318,356
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Executive and Support Services.....	1,074	852	—	852
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	1,074	852	—	852

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY, SPORT AND CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates	Estimates
2016/17	2017/18

VOTE 18 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Local Government; Community and Legislative Services; Arts, Culture and Sport; Transfers to Crown Corporations and Agencies; and Executive and Support Services.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Voted Appropriations

Local Government Services and Transfers.....	173,872	229,210
University Endowment Lands.....	5,583	5,592
	<u>179,455</u>	<u>234,802</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the administration of core local government legislation, including the *Community Charter*, the *Local Government Act*, and the *Local Government Grants Act*; financial and other support to local governments and related organizations; development and administration of policy, legislation, and regulations; and the management and delivery of cross-government initiatives. These activities may involve consultation with other ministries; agencies; governments, including local governments; First Nations; and external stakeholders. This sub-vote also provides for the operation of the University Endowment Lands. Costs may be recovered from special accounts, ministries, other organizations through agreements, and local and federal governments for activities described within this sub-vote.

COMMUNITY AND LEGISLATIVE SERVICES

Voted Appropriations

Community and Legislative Services.....	891	900
Community Gaming Grants.....	822	1,567
Assessment Services.....	1	1
Assessment Policy and Support.....	500	500
	<u>2,214</u>	<u>2,968</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the administration of the *South Coast British Columbia Transportation Authority Act* and the *South Coast British Columbia Transportation Authority Funding Referenda Act*; the distribution of gaming proceeds through community gaming grants; and for the operation of the Property Assessment Review Panels, including the fees and expenses of appointees to the Panels and Board. Costs may be recovered from ministries, the British Columbia Assessment Authority, the British Columbia Lottery Corporation, other organizations through agreements, licensees, and local and federal governments for activities described within this sub-vote.

ARTS, CULTURE AND SPORT

Voted Appropriations

Sport.....	20,632	21,372
Arts and Cultural Development.....	26,235	26,265
	<u>46,867</u>	<u>47,637</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the support of arts and cultural policy and programs; administration and delivery of government programs under the *Arts Council Act*; and administration of the BC150 Cultural Fund and Arts Legacy Fund sub-accounts held under the BC Arts and Culture Endowment special account. This sub-vote also provides for support and funding for sport, physical activity, assistance to improve sport and physical activity infrastructure, local hosting of events, and the administration of the Physical Fitness and Amateur Sports Fund. Costs may be recovered from special accounts, ministries, Crown corporations and agencies, other levels of government, external organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

TRANSFERS TO CROWN CORPORATIONS AND AGENCIES

Voted Appropriation

Royal British Columbia Museum.....	11,866	11,866
	<u>11,866</u>	<u>11,866</u>

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for transfers to Crown corporations and agencies including the Royal British Columbia Museum.

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY, SPORT AND CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates	Estimates
	2016/17	2017/18

EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Voted Appropriations

Minister's Office.....	572	572
Corporate Services.....	5,784	5,869
	<u>6,356</u>	<u>6,441</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Community, Sport and Cultural Development and Minister Responsible for TransLink, including salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses for the minister and the minister's staff; and for the Parliamentary Secretary for Communities and the Parliamentary Secretary for Youth Sport. This sub-vote also provides for executive direction of the Ministry of Community, Sport and Cultural Development and administrative services for the operating programs of the Ministry of Community, Sport and Cultural Development; the Ministry of International Trade; the Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training; the Ministry of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction; and Destination BC Corp.; including financial administration and budget coordination, strategic and business planning and reporting, human resources, office management, accommodation, and information systems; and support for ministry programs and initiatives. Costs may be recovered from ministries and Crown corporations and agencies for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 18 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS	246,758	303,714
--------------------------------------	---------	---------

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY, SPORT AND CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

STATUTORY DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17

Estimates
2017/18

STATUTORY — SPECIAL ACCOUNTS

These statutory appropriations provide for the programs, operations, and other activities of the following special accounts: BC Arts and Culture Endowment, Physical Fitness and Amateur Sports Fund, and University Endowment Lands Administration Account.

BC ARTS AND CULTURE ENDOWMENT

Statutory Appropriation

BC Arts and Culture Endowment special account.....	<u>2,500</u>	<u>2,500</u>
--	--------------	--------------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the BC Arts and Culture Endowment special account which is governed under the *Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act*.

PHYSICAL FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORTS FUND

Statutory Appropriation

Physical Fitness and Amateur Sports Fund.....	<u>1,700</u>	<u>1,700</u>
---	--------------	--------------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Physical Fitness and Amateur Sports Fund which is governed under the *Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act*.

UNIVERSITY ENDOWMENT LANDS ADMINISTRATION ACCOUNT

Statutory Appropriation

University Endowment Lands Administration Account.....	<u>8,442</u>	<u>10,442</u>
--	--------------	---------------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the University Endowment Lands Administration Account which is governed under the *University Endowment Land Act*.

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	19,249	20,963
Operating Costs	11,630	13,497
Government Transfers	366,280	498,255
Other Expenses	8,488	10,494
Internal Recoveries	(8,746)	(10,748)
External Recoveries	<u>(137,501)</u>	<u>(214,105)</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	<u>259,400</u>	<u>318,356</u>

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY, SPORT AND CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
BC ARTS AND CULTURE ENDOWMENT SPECIAL ACCOUNT		
This account was established as a special account under the <i>Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act</i> in 2008. This account contains two sub-accounts, the BC150 Cultural Fund and the Arts Legacy Fund. The BC150 Cultural Fund sub-account operates as an endowment fund with a restricted balance of \$150 million which is not permitted to be spent. This sub-account will provide support for arts and culture in British Columbia as recommended by the British Columbia Arts Council. The Arts Legacy Fund sub-account also operates as an endowment fund with a restricted balance of \$20 million which is not permitted to be spent. Expenses consist of government grants to organizations and artists to support the creation, development, or presentation of works of art at events or venues the minister considers will provide significant exposure to those works of art. Interest or earnings paid on the sub-accounts will be credited to the sub-accounts as revenue.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	7,586	8,186
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	3,100	3,100
Expense.....	(2,500)	(2,500)
Net Revenue (Expense).....	600	600
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	8,186	8,786

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the *2015/16 Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY, SPORT AND CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
PHYSICAL FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORTS FUND		
This account was originally created as a fund under the <i>Revenue Surplus Act</i> in 1969, continued under the <i>Funds Control Act</i> in 1979, and changed to a special account under the <i>Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act</i> in 1988. The account promotes the physical fitness of residents of the province and their participation in amateur sport. Interest earned on the account balance is credited to the account as revenue. Expenses consist of government transfers to physical fitness and amateur sports projects, groups and organizations, and awards to individuals. Administration costs are provided through the Ministry Operations Vote.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	168	168
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	1,700	1,700
Expense.....	(1,700)	(1,700)
Net Revenue (Expense).....	—	—
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	168	168

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the 2015/16 *Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY, SPORT AND CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
UNIVERSITY ENDOWMENT LANDS ADMINISTRATION ACCOUNT		
This account was established as a Miscellaneous Statutory Account by authority of the <i>University Endowment Lands Administration Act</i> and was continued under the <i>University Endowment Land Act</i> in 1979. This account provides for services to residents of the University Endowment Lands. Revenue is derived from University Endowment Lands resident ratepayer contributions, including fees, licences, and property taxes. Other revenue sources (net of direct costs) include land sales, rent from land tenures, fees, and the recovery of costs associated with a redevelopment/rezoning process. Expenses include the ratepayer's portion of costs transferred from the Ministry Operations Vote for services provided.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	34,047	34,047
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	8,442	10,442
Expense.....	(8,442)	(10,442)
Net Revenue (Expense).....	—	—
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	34,047	34,047

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the 2015/16 *Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

The mission of the Ministry of Education is to set legal, financial, curricular, and accountability frameworks to achieve the vision of capable young people thriving in a rapidly changing world.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATION		
Vote 19 — Ministry Operations.....	5,571,246	5,884,876
STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS		
British Columbia Training and Education Savings Program Special Account.....	30,001	30,001
Teachers Act Special Account.....	7,607	7,620
OPERATING EXPENSES	5,608,854	5,922,497
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	1,138	924
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 Estimates. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS
(\$000)

	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Core Business				
Public Schools.....	5,087,660	5,387,963	(17,000)	5,370,963
Independent Schools.....	358,100	383,400	(200)	383,200
Transfers to Other Partners.....	82,275	92,231	(5,756)	86,475
Executive and Support Services.....	43,211	51,936	(7,698)	44,238
British Columbia Training and Education Savings Program Special Account....	30,001	30,001	—	30,001
Teachers Act Special Account.....	7,607	7,620	—	7,620
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	5,608,854	5,953,151	(30,654)	5,922,497
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES				
	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Executive and Support Services.....	1,138	924	—	924
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	1,138	924	—	924

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(*\$000*)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 19 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Public Schools, Independent Schools, Transfers to Other Partners, and Executive and Support Services.

PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Voted Appropriations

Public Schools Instruction.....	4,672,375	4,911,675
Public Schools Administration.....	315,285	359,288
Learning Improvement Fund.....	100,000	100,000
	<u>5,087,660</u>	<u>5,370,963</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for funding to support public schools instructional services, including support for K-12 education, early learning, and the Official Languages in Education Protocol. This sub-vote also provides for funding to support public school administrative services and funding to address class organization issues in public schools. Costs may be recovered from ministries, boards of education, and the federal government for activities described within this sub-vote.

INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS

Voted Appropriation

Independent Schools.....	<u>358,100</u>	<u>383,200</u>
--------------------------	----------------	-----------------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for funding to support eligible independent schools. Costs may be recovered from independent schools for activities described within this sub-vote.

TRANSFERS TO OTHER PARTNERS

Voted Appropriation

Transfers to Other Partners.....	<u>82,275</u>	<u>86,475</u>
----------------------------------	---------------	----------------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for funding to support K-12 education, the public library system, early learning and literacy, and the Official Languages in Education Protocol. Costs may be recovered from public sector agencies and the federal government for activities described within this sub-vote.

EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Voted Appropriations

Minister's Office.....	569	571
Education and Corporate Services.....	42,642	43,667
	<u>43,211</u>	<u>44,238</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Education and includes salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses for the minister and the minister's staff; for the Parliamentary Secretary for the Independent School Sector; for the Parliamentary Secretary for Rural Education; and for corporate services to the ministry and the boards, agencies, and commissions supported by the ministry. This sub-vote also provides for executive direction for the ministry and management and support for ministry programs and initiatives. Costs may be recovered from special accounts, ministries, public sector agencies, other levels of government, private organizations, and the general public for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 19 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS	<u>5,571,246</u>	<u>5,884,876</u>
--------------------------------------	------------------	-------------------------

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
STATUTORY DESCRIPTIONS
(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17

Estimates
2017/18

STATUTORY — SPECIAL ACCOUNTS

These statutory appropriations provide for the programs, operations, and other activities of the following special accounts: British Columbia Training and Education Savings Program and *Teachers Act* Special Account.

BRITISH COLUMBIA TRAINING AND EDUCATION SAVINGS PROGRAM

Statutory Appropriation

British Columbia Training and Education Savings Program special account.....	30,001	30,001
--	--------	--------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the British Columbia Training and Education Savings Program special account which is governed under the *Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act*.

TEACHERS ACT SPECIAL ACCOUNT

Statutory Appropriation

Teachers Act Special Account.....	7,607	7,620
-----------------------------------	-------	-------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the *Teachers Act* Special Account which is governed under the *Teachers Act*.

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	30,307	30,597
Operating Costs	36,628	36,628
Government Transfers	5,571,902	5,885,255
Other Expenses	1,316	1,317
Internal Recoveries	(645)	(646)
External Recoveries	(30,654)	(30,654)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	5,608,854	5,922,497

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
BRITISH COLUMBIA TRAINING AND EDUCATION SAVINGS PROGRAM SPECIAL ACCOUNT		
This account was established as a special account under the <i>Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act</i> in 2007. The British Columbia Training and Education Savings Program special account provides funding for a grant program for the benefit of eligible students born on or after January 1, 2006. Expenses also include program administration costs recovered by the Ministry Operations Vote from the special account. Revenues represent investment earnings on the fund balance.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	474,391	492,897
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	2,973	2,700
Expense.....	(30,001)	(30,001)
Net Revenue (Expense).....	(27,028)	(27,301)
Difference Between 2016/17 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense).....	(294)	
Transfer from (to) the General Fund.....	45,828	46,300
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	492,897	511,896

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the 2015/16 *Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
TEACHERS ACT SPECIAL ACCOUNT		
This account was established as a special account under the <i>Teachers Act</i> in 2012. The <i>Teachers Act</i> Special Account provides funding for costs and expenses incurred in connection with the administration of the <i>Teachers Act</i> and any debts, obligations, and liabilities transferred to the government under the dissolution of the British Columbia College of Teachers. Revenues include money transferred to government under section 87 of the <i>Teachers Act</i> ; proceeds realized on disposition of rights, property, and assets transferred to government under section 87 of the <i>Teachers Act</i> ; and fees, remittances, and costs paid to government under the <i>Teachers Act</i> , the <i>School Act</i> , and the <i>Independent School Act</i> .		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	4,387	3,187
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	6,407	6,420
Expense.....	(7,607)	(7,620)
Net Revenue (Expense).....	(1,200)	(1,200)
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	3,187	1,987

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the 2015/16 *Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF ENERGY AND MINES

The mission of the Ministry of Energy and Mines is to facilitate a positive climate for the economic, environmental, and socially responsible development and use of British Columbia's energy and mineral resources for the benefit of British Columbians and for effective service delivery in all areas of business.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATION		
Vote 20 — Ministry Operations.....	25,988	71,959
STATUTORY APPROPRIATION		
Innovative Clean Energy Fund Special Account.....	2,299	2,299
OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>28,287</u>	<u>74,258</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	755	409
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 *Estimates*. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF ENERGY AND MINES

SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Core Business				
Mines and Mineral Resources.....	16,939	24,631	(3,001)	21,630
Electricity and Alternative Energy.....	2,967	43,000	(2)	42,998
Executive and Support Services.....	6,082	7,335	(4)	7,331
Innovative Clean Energy Fund Special Account.....	2,299	2,301	(2)	2,299
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	28,287	77,267	(3,009)	74,258
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES				
Core Business				
Executive and Support Services.....	755	409	—	409
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	755	409	—	409

MINISTRY OF ENERGY AND MINES

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(*\$000*)

Estimates
2016/17

**Estimates
2017/18**

VOTE 20 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Mines and Mineral Resources, Electricity and Alternative Energy, and Executive and Support Services.

MINES AND MINERAL RESOURCES

Voted Appropriation

Mines and Mineral Resources.....	<u>16,939</u>	<u>21,630</u>
----------------------------------	---------------	---------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the management and responsible development of the province's mineral and coal resources, including developing and delivering geoscience databases and surveys; regulating mineral and coal exploration and mine development to ensure safe and environmentally responsible development, production, reclamation, and closure; developing and implementing policies and legislation to support mineral and coal exploration and development; providing secure mineral and coal tenure and registering, managing, and maintaining these rights; delivering timely permitting decisions; ensuring robust compliance and enforcement; collecting fees associated with permits and tenures; advising provincial government agencies on mineral and coal resources and their potential; profiling British Columbia's mineral and coal opportunities; assisting mineral and coal exploration and mining companies; and responding to queries from the public, First Nations, stakeholders, and local governments. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, other levels of government, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

ELECTRICITY AND ALTERNATIVE ENERGY

Voted Appropriation

Electricity and Alternative Energy.....	<u>2,967</u>	<u>42,998</u>
---	--------------	---------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for development of legislation, policies, and programs to support all forms of electrical power generation, transmission, distribution, and marketing; regional electricity trading and electric system reliability and coordination, including the Columbia River Treaty; province-wide energy conservation and efficiency measures and programs; alternative energy resource development; the advancement of leading edge energy technologies; and the management of geothermal resources. This sub-vote also includes regulatory initiatives to reduce the carbon intensity of transportation fuels and expand the production and use of renewable fuels. This sub-vote supports the provision of policy advice or direction to electrical and gas utilities and the regulator, British Columbia Utilities Commission; the Minister's governance role in respect of Crown corporations; private sector and community investment in new electricity and alternative energy resources; and strategic policy development for clean renewable energy producers. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, other levels of government, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Voted Appropriations

Minister's Office.....	522	522
Corporate Services.....	<u>5,560</u>	<u>6,809</u>
	<u>6,082</u>	<u>7,331</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Energy and Mines, including salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses for the minister and the minister's staff; executive support, including the deputy minister's office; and coordination of legislation and the management and delivery of programs that report information to the public on the state of energy and mines. This sub-vote also provides for corporate services and corporate business innovation, including strategic planning, business review and planning, cross-ministry and corporate policy development, intergovernmental relations, legislation, internal communications, correspondence, records management, economic and regulatory impact analysis, and information and privacy. This sub-vote also provides for executive direction to the ministry; finance, administrative, strategic human resources, and information management services and systems; revenue collection; and trust fund management for ministry operations, programs, and clients. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, other levels of government, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 20 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

25,988

71,959

MINISTRY OF ENERGY AND MINES

STATUTORY DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

STATUTORY — SPECIAL ACCOUNTS

This statutory appropriation provides for the programs, operations, and other activities of the following special account: Innovative Clean Energy Fund.

INNOVATIVE CLEAN ENERGY FUND

Statutory Appropriation

Innovative Clean Energy Fund special account.....	2,299	2,299
---	-------	-------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Innovative Clean Energy Fund special account which is governed under the *Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act*.

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	21,931	26,821
Operating Costs	6,012	7,793
Government Transfers	2,075	41,378
Other Expenses	1,280	1,280
Internal Recoveries	(4)	(5)
External Recoveries	(3,007)	(3,009)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	28,287	74,258

MINISTRY OF ENERGY AND MINES

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
INNOVATIVE CLEAN ENERGY FUND SPECIAL ACCOUNT		
This account was created by the <i>Finance Statutes (Innovative Clean Energy Fund) Amendment Act</i> in 2007 and is continued under the <i>Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act</i> . The purpose of the account is to support government's energy and environmental priorities through programs, projects, and initiatives that promote the expanded use of clean energy resources and technologies, energy efficiency and conservation initiatives, and the accelerated commercialization of emerging clean energy technologies. Revenues credited to the account come from a levy applied to all final purchases of specified 'energy products' in British Columbia administered under the <i>Provincial Sales Tax Act</i> or any other amount received for payment into the special account. Program expenses are recovered from the special account and are limited to those permitted within the scope of the Act, including administration of the account. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, other levels of government, and parties external to government for activities described within this account.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	<u>13,502</u>	<u>17,203</u>
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	6,000	5,500
Expense.....	(2,299)	(2,302)
Internal and External Recoveries.....	—	3
Net Revenue (Expense).....	<u>3,701</u>	<u>3,201</u>
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	<u><u>17,203</u></u>	<u><u>20,404</u></u>

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the 2015/16 *Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT

The mission of the Ministry of Environment is to provide leadership in ensuring our natural legacy for future generations and to support positive economic outcomes for British Columbia.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
Vote 21 — Ministry Operations.....	117,182	138,607
Vote 22 — Environmental Assessment Office.....	11,828	11,870
STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS		
Park Enhancement Fund Special Account.....	1,800	1,800
Sustainable Environment Fund Special Account.....	18,935	18,935
OPERATING EXPENSES	149,745	171,212
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	17,937	21,465
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	13,000	10,000
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 *Estimates*. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT
SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS
(\$000)

	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Core Business				
Environmental Protection.....	8,560	11,731	(200)	11,531
Environmental Sustainability.....	22,687	26,232	(3,502)	22,730
BC Parks.....	31,158	49,500	(234)	49,266
Conservation Officer Service.....	15,284	15,597	(121)	15,476
Climate Action.....	17,526	16,618	(83)	16,535
Executive and Support Services.....	21,967	23,071	(2)	23,069
Environmental Assessment Office.....	11,828	12,771	(901)	11,870
Park Enhancement Fund Special Account.....	1,800	1,800	—	1,800
	<u>18,935</u>	<u>18,935</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>18,935</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	<u>149,745</u>	<u>176,255</u>	<u>(5,043)</u>	<u>171,212</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES				
	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Executive and Support Services.....	17,537	21,065	—	21,065
Park Enhancement Fund Special Account.....	400	400	—	400
	<u>17,937</u>	<u>21,465</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>21,465</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	<u>17,937</u>	<u>21,465</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>21,465</u>
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS				
	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Climate Action.....	13,000	10,000	—	10,000
TOTAL LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS.....	<u>13,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>10,000</u>

MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(*\$000*)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 21 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Environmental Protection, Environmental Sustainability, BC Parks, Conservation Officer Service, Climate Action, and Executive and Support Services.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Voted Appropriation

Environmental Protection.....	8,560	11,531
-------------------------------	-------	--------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for clean, healthy, and safe water, land, and air for all living things through programs, including administering the *Sustainable Environment Fund Act*; setting emission and discharge standards, monitoring and reporting on ambient air and water quality, reducing and removing contaminating toxins and waste, managing pesticide use, responding to high-risk environmental emergencies, and administering industry product stewardship programs. Transfers are provided for activities concerned with protecting and managing the environment. Eligible costs are recovered from the Sustainable Environment Fund. Costs may be recovered from special accounts, ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

Voted Appropriation

Environmental Sustainability.....	22,687	22,730
-----------------------------------	--------	--------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the development of legislation, policy, standards, and governance framework for the management, conservation, and utilization of the province's surface and ground water, watershed management, source and ground water protection, biodiversity, fish and wildlife species and their habitats, and species at risk, including the protection, inventory, enhancement, maintenance, and restoration of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems; supporting and leading research, science, and threat abatement programs to support management, conservation, and protection of all natural resource values, such as the aquatic invasive species defence program; supporting and leading outreach programs to integrate water and natural resource management into industry, municipal, and regional planning and development programs; and fostering public awareness and understanding of the state and wise use of water and natural resources. This sub-vote also provides for the acquisition, collection, recording, managing, interpretation, standards, and coordination of air, water, snow, climate, and natural resource related inventories and data within the ministry and from other ministries; provision of social science expertise and services in economic and survey methodology; development of knowledge management networks and environmental information management systems internal and external to the ministry; laboratory services to ministry-related vote activities; library service to the natural resource sector; and effectiveness monitoring and reporting of activities and outcomes related to activities in this vote. Transfers are provided for access, protection, and management of the environment and related environmental information gathering and management for services provided for in this sub-vote. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, organizations, licensees, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

BC PARKS

Voted Appropriation

BC Parks.....	31,158	49,266
---------------	--------	--------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the acquisition, planning, management, administration, recreation, conservation, and utilization of special areas, including provincial parks and protected areas through programs and the planning, protection, inventory, maintenance, and restoration of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems in BC Parks and Protected Areas; wildfire planning, prevention, and awareness; initiating compliance and enforcement activities; provision of commercial and non-commercial recreational opportunities; development and maintenance of provincial park facilities supporting public use of the front country, back country, and marine areas; promotion and management of recreation services; monitoring and reporting on park attendance, visitor satisfaction, and land status and condition; provision of information, marketing, education, community engagement, volunteers, and stewardship activities; promoting use and awareness of the protected areas system; and raising funding from external sources to support program delivery. Transfers are provided for stewardship, information and education, and management and administration of parks and protected areas by third parties. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, organizations, licensees, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

CONSERVATION OFFICER SERVICE**Voted Appropriation**

Conservation Officer Service.....	15,284	15,476
-----------------------------------	--------	--------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for activities related to upholding British Columbia laws and supporting the continuous improvement in compliance with requirements established by government to protect the environment, the province's natural resources, and related human health and safety, including education and promotion, inspections, investigations, and enforcement of standards for the protection of fish, wildlife, habitat, and the environment; enforcing environmental standards for natural resources management for government; enforcing revenue policies; combating natural resources crimes; public safety issues related to regulated activities; the management of human/wildlife conflicts; management of predator/livestock issues; and enforcing rules governing the use of forest service recreation sites and trails and fire bans. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

CLIMATE ACTION**Voted Appropriation**

Climate Action.....	17,526	16,535
---------------------	--------	--------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for support for the activities required to meet the province's climate action targets under the *Greenhouse Gas Reduction Targets Act*, British Columbia's Climate Leadership Plan, along with the requirements under the *Greenhouse Gas Industrial Reporting and Control Act*, and for adapting to the impacts of climate change. This includes leading engagement processes across ministries, other governments, a diverse range of stakeholders, and the general public. Activities include research and policy development on climate action measures; education and communication on impacts of climate change; advising and supporting Executive Council and its committees on matters of climate action and clean energy; and developing greenhouse gas requirements for industry, standardized offsets program, Carbon Neutral Government, and all related legislation and regulations. This sub-vote also provides for policy, planning, coordination and operational support, consultations, outreach, partnerships, education, research, and the procurement of carbon offsets. Eligible costs are recovered from the Sustainable Environment Fund. Costs may be recovered from special accounts, ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES**Voted Appropriations**

Minister's Office.....	566	565
Corporate Services.....	21,401	22,504
	21,967	23,069

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Environment, including salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses of the minister and minister's staff; executive support, including the deputy ministers' offices and corporate administration; corporate business innovation, including strategic planning, systems planning, business review and planning, corporate policy development, coordination of legislation and intergovernmental relations, program evaluation, and economic and regulatory impact analysis; and the management and delivery of programs that report information to the public on the state of the environment and environmental trends. This sub-vote also provides for executive direction to the ministry; finance, administrative, strategic human resources, and information management services and systems; information and privacy; revenue collection; and trust fund management for ministry operations, programs, and clients. This sub-vote also provides for the salary and expenses of the Parliamentary Secretary for Energy, Literacy and the Environment. Transfers are provided for activities concerned with access, protection, and management of the environment. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 21 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

	117,182	138,607
--	---------	---------

MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17Estimates
2017/18**VOTE 22 — ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT OFFICE**

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriation under the following core business: Environmental Assessment Office.

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT OFFICE**Voted Appropriation**

Environmental Assessment Office.....	<u>11,828</u>	<u>11,870</u>
--------------------------------------	---------------	---------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for an objective, publicly accessible, and neutrally administered process under the *Environmental Assessment Act*. The process assesses environmental, economic, social, heritage, and health effects of major project proposals in British Columbia; identifies means for preventing or reducing adverse effects; and oversees certified projects to ensure that potential adverse effects of projects are avoided or mitigated and purported benefits are achieved. The Environmental Assessment Office provides the facilitation, coordination, and resources for project assessments, including First Nations engagement, consultation, and where possible, collaboration; consultation with members of the public, interest groups, and other levels of government; and compliance and effectiveness monitoring and management in collaboration with other government agencies. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 22 — ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT OFFICE

11,828

11,870

MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT
STATUTORY DESCRIPTIONS
(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17

Estimates
2017/18

STATUTORY — SPECIAL ACCOUNTS

These statutory appropriations provide for the programs, operations, and other activities of the following special accounts: Park Enhancement Fund and Sustainable Environment Fund.

PARK ENHANCEMENT FUND

Statutory Appropriation

Park Enhancement Fund special account.....	1,800	1,800
--	-------	-------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Park Enhancement Fund special account which is governed under the *Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act*.

SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT FUND

Statutory Appropriation

Sustainable Environment Fund.....	18,935	18,935
-----------------------------------	--------	--------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Sustainable Environment Fund which is governed under the *Sustainable Environment Fund Act*.

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	81,785	91,412
Operating Costs	51,968	55,456
Government Transfers	12,957	21,307
Other Expenses	29,169	29,171
Internal Recoveries	(21,091)	(21,091)
External Recoveries	(5,043)	(5,043)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	149,745	171,212

MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
PARK ENHANCEMENT FUND SPECIAL ACCOUNT		
This account was created by the <i>Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act</i> in 2008. It provides for enhanced management, facilities, and services benefiting parks and protected areas, including increased information, education, and interpretation programs; higher levels of natural and cultural resource assessment, management, research, and restoration; additional capital investments supporting the conservation and recreation goals of the ministry; improved volunteer program support; supplementary recreation program delivery; regional systems planning for conservation and recreation; and development and production of promotional, educational, and partnership products. Transfers are provided to support the programs, services, and activities provided for in this account. Revenues are received from ministries, other levels of government, organizations, businesses, licensees, and individuals; from stumpage from tree removal in parks and protected areas; from the sale or licensing of promotional and educational goods and services; from park reservation service charges; as donations, bequests, and contributions from agreements under the Act; and as earnings on account balances.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	3,707	3,407
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	1,900	1,900
Expense.....	(1,800)	(1,800)
Net Revenue (Expense).....	100	100
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	(400)	(400)
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	(400)	(400)
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	3,407	3,107

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the 2015/16 *Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT FUND		
This account was created in 1990 by the <i>Sustainable Environment Fund Act</i> and subsequent amendments. It provides for the protection of the air, land, and water and for environmental renewal by preventing pollution, controlling pollutants, and undertaking remediation activities through administration of the <i>Environmental Management Act</i> , the <i>Integrated Pest Management Act</i> , and related regulations. Revenue is derived from environmental levies, fees, licences, contributions from the federal government, other organizations, and individuals. Expenses represent transfers to the Ministry of Environment for administration; the development of policies, legislation and regulations, standards, and criteria for discharges and emissions; monitoring and understanding the receiving environment; education and encouragement of activities to prevent pollution; waste reduction; air and water quality; clean-up of contaminated sites; hazardous waste management; soil and water remediation projects; and transfers to local governments, other organizations, and individuals to assist in waste management, clean-up of contaminated sites, and to support various environmental protection initiatives.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	13,451	14,416
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	19,900	19,400
Expense.....	(18,935)	(18,935)
Net Revenue (Expense).....	965	465
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	14,416	14,881

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the 2015/16 *Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT

LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
CLIMATE ACTION		
GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS OFFSETS — Disbursements represent the purchase of greenhouse gas emissions offsets for extinguishment in accordance with government's carbon neutral initiative. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.		
Disbursements.....	13,000	10,000
Receipts.....	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	<u>13,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>

MINISTRY OF FINANCE

The mission of the Ministry of Finance is to provide fiscal policies and regulatory frameworks that support the sound and transparent management of government's finances; provide a strong, competitive, and vibrant economy; lead fair, efficient, and effective tax and royalty programs to support government services; ensure that the public has confidence in British Columbia's gaming sector; and provide human resource leadership and services that contribute to better business performance of ministries and government as a whole.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
Vote 23 — Ministry Operations.....	178,946	189,789
Vote 24 — Gaming Policy and Enforcement.....	19,055	19,146
Vote 25 — BC Public Service Agency.....	50,861	51,019
Vote 26 — Benefits.....	1	1
STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS		
Housing Priority Initiatives Special Account.....	—	88,200
Insurance and Risk Management Account Special Account.....	4,178	4,180
Long Term Disability Fund Special Account.....	—	57,585
Less: Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote.....	—	(35,474)
Provincial Home Acquisition Wind Up Special Account.....	10	10
OPERATING EXPENSES	253,051	374,456
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	437	320
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	164,720	168,050
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 Estimates. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF FINANCE
SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS
(\$000)

	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Core Business				
Treasury Board Staff.....	6,691	6,708	(7)	6,701
Office of the Comptroller General.....	18,605	18,785	(59)	18,726
Treasury.....	1	30,807	(30,806)	1
Revenue Division.....	82,925	184,382	(94,620)	89,762
Policy and Legislation.....	4,964	32,215	(25,908)	6,307
Public Sector Employers' Council Secretariat.....	16,634	16,658	(21)	16,637
Corporate Information and Records Management Office.....	15,307	20,244	(1,293)	18,951
Internal Audit and Crown Governance.....	2,801	2,955	(150)	2,805
Board Resourcing and Development Office.....	449	453	(2)	451
Executive and Support Services.....	30,569	29,450	(2)	29,448
Gaming Policy and Enforcement.....	19,055	137,818	(118,672)	19,146
BC Public Service Agency.....	50,861	52,559	(1,540)	51,019
Benefits.....	1	68,394	(68,393)	1
Housing Priority Initiatives Special Account.....	—	88,200	—	88,200
Insurance and Risk Management Account Special Account.....	4,178	6,531	(2,351)	4,180
Long Term Disability Fund Special Account.....	—	29,497	(7,386)	22,111
Provincial Home Acquisition Wind Up Special Account.....	10	10	—	10
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	253,051	725,666	(351,210)	374,456
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES				
	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Executive and Support Services.....	427	310	—	310
BC Public Service Agency.....	10	10	—	10
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	437	320	—	320
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS				
	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Revenue Division.....	164,725	365,050	(197,000)	168,050
Provincial Home Acquisition Wind Up Special Account.....	(5)	—	—	—
TOTAL LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS.....	164,720	365,050	(197,000)	168,050
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES				
	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Revenue Division.....	—	1,258,300	(1,258,300)	—
TOTAL REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES.....	—	1,258,300	(1,258,300)	—

MINISTRY OF FINANCE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 23 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Treasury Board Staff, Office of the Comptroller General, Treasury, Revenue Division, Policy and Legislation, Public Sector Employers' Council Secretariat, Corporate Information and Records Management Office, Internal Audit and Crown Governance, Board Resourcing and Development Office, and Executive and Support Services.

TREASURY BOARD STAFF

Voted Appropriation

Treasury Board Staff.....	6,691	6,701
---------------------------	-------	-------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for financial management advice to government on management of ministry, service delivery agency, and commercial Crown corporation operating and capital spending; economic performance, revenue, and debt, including development of economic, revenue, and spending forecasts; development and management of the provincial government's budget and three-year fiscal plan, including production of the Budget and Fiscal Plan, the Estimates, Quarterly Reports, and other related documents; advice and recommendations to Treasury Board on financial and capital management issues, including development of standards, policies, and programs to support government initiatives; and review and approval of ministry, service delivery agency, and commercial Crown corporation plans. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown corporations and agencies, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Voted Appropriation

Office of the Comptroller General.....	18,605	18,726
--	--------	--------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for a corporate governance and control framework over financial management, procurement, accounting, performance management, payment card industry requirements, and general and unclaimed property administration for the provincial government. Activities include legislation and policy development, capacity development and monitoring, reporting, and continuous improvement. This sub-vote also provides for special investigations, management advisory services, preparation of the Public Accounts, financial statements and management reports, financial compliance monitoring and reporting, payment diversion, and the Corporate Services Secretariat. This sub-vote also provides for the operation, maintenance, and upgrading of the Corporate Financial System. Costs may be recovered from ministries, organizations within the government reporting entity, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

TREASURY

Voted Appropriation

Treasury.....	1	1
---------------	---	---

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for debt management and banking and cash management services to government, government bodies, and other authorized organizations. Debt management services include management of the government's borrowing and fiscal agency loan programs; investments related to those programs; advisory and arranger services in relation to corporate and project finance initiatives; investor and rating agency relations; accounting, reporting, forecasting, and analysis services relating to the debt of the government reporting entity and the organizations within it; and related financing and liability management services. Banking and cash management services include negotiation and management of banking contracts and credit arrangements; development of government banking policy; cash management of the Central Deposit Program, the Consolidated Revenue Fund, and related funds, including investment of those funds; payment and revenue consolidation services; management of government compliance with payment card industry data security standards; and banking and cash management related services. Costs may be recovered from ministries, including Management of Public Funds and Debt, Crown corporations and agencies, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

MINISTRY OF FINANCE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

REVENUE DIVISION**Voted Appropriation**

Revenue Division.....	82,925	89,762
-----------------------	--------	--------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the administration and enforcement of revenue statutes, including the related revenue, royalties, interest, refunds, rebates, and benefit programs that are the responsibility of the Ministry of Finance. This sub-vote also provides for the administration of various revenue and loan programs, including invoicing, payment processing, account receivables management, and collections; costs resulting from the administration of loans and grants issued under student financial assistance programs; the ongoing administration of the reconstruction loan portfolio under the *Homeowner Protection Act*; and the collection of Medical Services Plan premiums. Costs may be recovered from revenue administered by the ministry. Costs may also be recovered from ministries, Crown corporations and agencies, other levels of government, public bodies, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

POLICY AND LEGISLATION**Voted Appropriations**

Policy and Legislation.....	4,963	4,972
Financial Institutions Commission.....	1	1,334
Office of the Superintendent of Real Estate.....	—	1
	4,964	6,307

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the legislative frameworks for the corporate and personal property registries, as well as the regulation of financial services, capital markets, occupational pension plans, real estate services, and societies. This sub-vote is also responsible for the coordination of non-budget legislation for the ministry. In addition, this sub-vote provides for advising the Minister of Finance and government on tax policy and intergovernmental fiscal relations; for negotiations of financial, tax, and fiscal arrangements with First Nations, the federal government, and other levels of government; and supports the implementation of government tax policy through legislation and regulation. This sub-vote also provides for operation and related administrative costs of the Office of the Superintendent of Real Estate, the Financial Institutions Commission, and the Credit Union Deposit Insurance Corporation. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown corporations and agencies, other levels of government, public bodies, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

PUBLIC SECTOR EMPLOYERS' COUNCIL SECRETARIAT**Voted Appropriation**

Public Sector Employers' Council Secretariat.....	16,634	16,637
---	--------	--------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the operation of the Public Sector Employers' Council and the Council Secretariat, as established under the *Public Sector Employers Act*, and includes salaries and remuneration of the secretariat staff, government's financial contributions to employers' associations established under the *Public Sector Employers Act*, and related expenses. The Secretariat develops and coordinates strategic direction for issues in labour relations and advises government with respect to labour relations and compensation-related issues in the public sector. The Secretariat also performs functions related to the *Public Sector Pension Plans Act*. Costs may be recovered from pension boards for activities described within this sub-vote. Costs may also be recovered from ministries, Crown corporations and agencies, other levels of government, public bodies, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

CORPORATE INFORMATION AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICE**Voted Appropriation**

Corporate Information and Records Management Office.....	15,307	18,951
--	--------	--------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for advising the Minister of Finance and government on information management, including information access, records management, and privacy protection. It also provides for strategic corporate information management governance and the general operations of the Corporate Information and Records Management Office, including the administration of the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, the *Personal Information Protection Act*, the *Information Management Act*, and related standards, policies, and operational tools. This may also include the development of new legislation and administrative tools to support government's strategic initiatives in information management. This sub-vote also provides for government's information management, including records management services, privacy protection, and information access services to government and government organizations and entities approved by the Minister of Finance; as well as activities to assure compliance with legislation, standards, policies, programs, and practices; and leading continuous improvement in government's information management practices. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, other levels of government, and other parties both internal and external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

MINISTRY OF FINANCE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(*\$000*)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
INTERNAL AUDIT AND CROWN GOVERNANCE		
Voted Appropriation		
Internal Audit and Crown Governance.....	<u>2,801</u>	<u>2,805</u>
<p>Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the operation of Internal Audit and Advisory Services. Services include internal audit and management advisory services pertaining to the economy, efficiency, and effectiveness of government programs; financial and management controls; and performance management. Services also include special audits and reviews of public bodies. This sub-vote also provides for the Crown Agencies Resource Office which provides oversight of and support regarding Crown governance and corporate accountability in relation to all government bodies, including establishing corporate policy and corporate governance structures; conducting mandate reviews of public sector entities; providing leadership and strategic advice on governance-related issues; conducting analysis, establishing best practices, providing advice and recommendations for guidance, training, and orientation on governance, accountability, strategic priorities, performance planning, reporting, and coordination related to inter-entity issues and policies. Costs may be recovered from ministries, organizations within the government reporting entity, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.</p>		
BOARD RESOURCING AND DEVELOPMENT OFFICE		
Voted Appropriation		
Board Resourcing and Development Office.....	<u>449</u>	<u>451</u>
<p>Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the recruitment and recommendation of candidates for appointments to all Crown corporations, agencies, boards, and commissions. Costs may be recovered from ministries, organizations within the government reporting entity, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.</p>		
EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES		
Voted Appropriations		
Minister's Office.....	726	726
Corporate Services.....	<u>29,843</u>	<u>28,722</u>
	<u>30,569</u>	<u>29,448</u>
<p>Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Finance; the deputy minister's office; Government House; the Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Finance; and executive, strategic, and administrative support for the ministry, including financial, strategic human resources, business planning, information and systems management, and records services. This sub-vote also provides for the operations of the office of the Associate Deputy Minister. Corporate services are provided to the BC Public Service Agency, Office of the Premier, and other entities. This sub-vote also provides for payment of authorized travel and other expenses and allowances for Members of the Executive Council, Parliamentary Secretaries, Members of the Legislative Assembly performing executive functions, personal attendants, and ministerial staff. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown corporations and agencies, other levels of government, public bodies, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.</p>		
VOTE 23 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS	178,946	189,789

MINISTRY OF FINANCE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 24 — GAMING POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities in the voted appropriations under the following core business: Gaming Policy and Enforcement.

GAMING POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT**Voted Appropriations**

Gaming Policy and Enforcement Operations.....	19,054	19,145
Distribution of Gaming Proceeds.....	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	<u>19,055</u>	<u>19,146</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the administration of gaming in the province, including horse racing and lotteries, and includes development and administration of legislation, policy, standards, and regulations; licensing gaming events; oversight of horse racing events and teletheatres; registration; equipment and product certification; auditing all forms of gambling activities for compliance, investigation, and enforcement activities concerning legal gaming venues and illegal gaming; the management of the province's gaming initiatives; the province's responsible gambling strategy and problem gambling program; and the distribution of gaming proceeds. Costs may be recovered from revenues paid into the General Fund of the Consolidated Revenue Fund by the British Columbia Lottery Corporation, from processing fees for gaming event licence applications, from the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency for horse race testing, from external entities for horse race betting, and from gaming registrants for direct costs incurred in the processing of registration applications for activities described within this sub-vote. Costs may also be recovered from ministries for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 24 — GAMING POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT	19,055	19,146
--	--------	---------------

MINISTRY OF FINANCE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 25 — BC PUBLIC SERVICE AGENCY

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core business: BC Public Service Agency.

BC PUBLIC SERVICE AGENCY**Voted Appropriations**

Business Performance.....	22,056	22,060
Service Operations.....	12,540	12,652
Talent Management.....	10,632	10,653
Employee Relations.....	3,815	3,822
Corporate Services.....	1,818	1,832
	<u>50,861</u>	<u>51,019</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the BC Public Service Agency programs and operations, including a full range of day-to-day human resource services to assist clients in meeting their business goals, including consulting, compensation and classification, payroll, learning services, performance management, development and diversity, recognition and engagement programs, succession management, and hiring. This sub-vote also provides for a full range of labour relations services, including negotiation and administration of collective agreements, severance, and labour relations advice and dispute resolution. This sub-vote also provides for the executive direction of the BC Public Service Agency, including management services for the Benefits Vote, along with administrative support services, policy and program development, financial services, communications, corporate human resource application management, strategic planning, and information systems. Costs may be recovered from special accounts, ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, and other parties both internal and external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 25 — BC PUBLIC SERVICE AGENCY	50,861	51,019
---	--------	---------------

MINISTRY OF FINANCE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 26 — BENEFITS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core business: Benefits.

BENEFITS**Voted Appropriations**

Pension Contribution and Retirement Benefits.....	289,523	306,052
Employee Health Benefits.....	114,920	120,690
Long Term Disability.....	33,778	34,626
Other Benefits.....	5,198	5,360
Benefits Administration.....	7,277	7,322
Recoveries.....	(450,695)	(474,049)
	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for services in pension, retirement, employee health benefits, workforce adjustment services and severance costs, and related policy, program development, and administration for these business lines. This sub-vote also provides for the delivery of Disability Management and Workplace Health and Safety Programs and the management of the Provincial Employees Community Services Fund. Costs may be recovered from special accounts, ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, and other parties both internal and external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 26 — BENEFITS

1

1

--	--	--

MINISTRY OF FINANCE
STATUTORY DESCRIPTIONS
(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17

Estimates
2017/18

STATUTORY — SPECIAL ACCOUNTS

These statutory appropriations provide for the programs, operations, and other activities of the following special accounts: Housing Priority Initiatives, Insurance and Risk Management Account, Long Term Disability Fund, and Provincial Home Acquisition Wind Up.

HOUSING PRIORITY INITIATIVES SPECIAL ACCOUNT

Statutory Appropriation

Housing Priority Initiatives special account.....	—	88,200
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Housing Priority Initiatives special account which is governed under the *Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act*.

INSURANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT ACCOUNT

Statutory Appropriation

Insurance and Risk Management Account.....	4,178	4,180
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Insurance and Risk Management Account which is governed under the *Financial Administration Act*.

LONG TERM DISABILITY FUND SPECIAL ACCOUNT

Statutory Appropriation

Long Term Disability Fund special account.....	—	57,585
Less: Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote.....	—	(35,474)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	—	22,111
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Long Term Disability Fund special account which is governed under the *Public Service Benefit Plan Act*.

PROVINCIAL HOME ACQUISITION WIND UP

Statutory Appropriation

Provincial Home Acquisition Wind Up special account.....	10	10
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Provincial Home Acquisition Wind Up special account which is governed under the *Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act*.

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	689,187	760,447
Operating Costs	168,129	168,420
Government Transfers	144,480	232,240
Other Expenses	133,488	121,140
Internal Recoveries	(529,536)	(556,581)
External Recoveries	(352,697)	(351,210)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	<u>253,051</u>	<u>374,456</u>

MINISTRY OF FINANCE

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
HOUSING PRIORITY INITIATIVES SPECIAL ACCOUNT		
This account was established under the <i>Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act</i> effective July 28, 2016, for the purposes of supporting housing, rental, and shelter programs as set out under the Act. Expenses include acquisition, construction, maintenance, renovation, support payments, and administrative costs; revenue and recoveries include transfers, receipts, and interest allocated; receipts include repayment of loans issued and interest paid on those loans; and disbursements include loans issued, support payments, and payments in respect of loan guarantees.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	—	75,000
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	—	88,200
Expense.....	—	(88,200)
Net Revenue (Expense).....	—	—
Transfer from (to) the General Fund.....	75,000	—
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	75,000	75,000

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the *2015/16 Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF FINANCE

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
INSURANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT ACCOUNT		
This account was established by the <i>Financial Administration Amendment Act</i> in 1989, for the purpose of providing insurance and/or risk management services to participants consisting of government bodies, ministries, public authorities, persons, and classes of persons or public authorities designated by regulation. This account is administered by the Ministry of Finance and also provides for the operation of the Risk Management Branch and Government Security Office which provides risk management; risk financing, including claims and litigation management; and security, advisory, and consulting services to the provincial public sector. Revenue and recoveries represent amounts paid into the account in respect of agreements or arrangements with participants, amounts required to be paid into it under regulations, amounts appropriated for the account by a <i>Supply Act</i> , and earnings of the account. Expenses represent the amounts payable from the account in respect of agreements or arrangements with participants and amounts payable from the account in accordance with regulations, including the cost of providing insurance and risk management services, and the operation of the account.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	494,617	512,620
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	21,790	21,790
Expense.....	(53,609)	(53,611)
Internal and External Recoveries.....	49,431	49,431
Net Revenue (Expense).....	<u>17,612</u>	<u>17,610</u>
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Working Capital Adjustments and Other Spending Authority Committed ³	391	391
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	<u>512,620</u>	<u>530,621</u>

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the *2015/16 Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

³ The Working Capital Adjustments and Other Spending Authority Committed includes those adjustments that would change the cash balance of the Special Account. This may include amortization expense, changes in accounts receivable and payable, and the recognition of deferred revenues.

MINISTRY OF FINANCE

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
LONG TERM DISABILITY FUND SPECIAL ACCOUNT		
This account was established under the <i>Public Service Benefit Plan Act</i> effective April 1, 2017, for the purpose of continuing the operations of the Long Term Disability Plan. Revenues and recoveries include premiums paid into the special account by participating employers and interest amounts credited to the special account balance as prescribed by regulation. Expenses of the special account include benefit payments, expenses relating to changes in the actuarial estimate of plan liabilities, and plan administrative costs.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	—	621,912
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	—	37,315
Expense.....	—	(65,059)
Internal and External Recoveries.....	—	7,474
Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote.....	—	35,474
Net Revenue (Expense).....	—	15,204
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	—	637,116

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The opening balance of the Long Term Disability Fund special account was established effective April 1, 2017 by section 6.1(3) of the *Public Service Benefit Plan Act*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF FINANCE

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
PROVINCIAL HOME ACQUISITION WIND UP SPECIAL ACCOUNT		
This account was established under the <i>Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act</i> effective April 1, 2004, for the purpose of providing for expenditures for the winding up of the loan and financial assistance programs under the <i>Home Conversion and Leasehold Loan Act</i> , the <i>Home Mortgage Assistance Program Act</i> , the <i>Home Purchase Assistance Act</i> , the <i>Homeowner Interest Assistance Act</i> , and the <i>Provincial Home Acquisition Act</i> . The latter Acts were repealed effective March 31, 2004. Revenue consists of interest on outstanding mortgage principal. Expenses include statutory rebates and other miscellaneous program costs. Receipts represent repayment of outstanding mortgage loan principal. Disbursements represent repurchased mortgage accounts and guarantee claims paid under the mortgage assistance programs.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	15,468	15,468
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	5	5
Expense.....	(10)	(10)
Net Revenue (Expense).....	(5)	(5)
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	5	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	5	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	15,468	15,463

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the 2015/16 *Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF FINANCE

LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

REVENUE DIVISION

INTERNATIONAL FUEL TAX AGREEMENT (*MOTOR FUEL TAX ACT*) — Disbursements are provided by the province to other International Fuel Tax Agreement jurisdictions in respect of the receipts collected on their behalf. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.

Disbursements.....	2,650	3,000
Receipts.....	<u>(13,000)</u>	<u>(13,000)</u>
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	<u>(10,350)</u>	<u>(10,000)</u>

LAND TAX DEFERMENT ACT — Disbursements are made to municipalities by the province to pay for property taxes deferred under this Act by those property owners who qualify for the regular Tax Deferment Program (over 55 years of age and other qualified property owners) or who qualify for either the Financial Hardship Tax Deferment Program or the Families with Children Tax Deferment Program. The property owner or the estate is required to repay to the province all deferred taxes, interest, and an administration fee on the termination of the agreement. Property owners qualifying under the Financial Hardship Tax Deferment Program are not required to pay an administration fee. Receipts represent repayments of outstanding principal (taxes deferred exclusive of interest). Interest and fee revenues are credited to the General Fund of the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.

Disbursements.....	132,000	132,000
Receipts.....	<u>(64,000)</u>	<u>(64,000)</u>
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	<u>68,000</u>	<u>68,000</u>

RECONSTRUCTION LOAN PORTFOLIO — Disbursements are made to individuals, including strata property owners, who qualify for loans under the reconstruction loan program as set out in the *Homeowner Protection Act*. Receipts represent principle repayments on outstanding loans. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.

Disbursements.....	75	50
Receipts.....	<u>(8,000)</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	<u>(7,925)</u>	<u>(4,950)</u>

STUDENT AID BC LOAN PROGRAM — Disbursements represent expenditures associated with loans under the StudentAid BC Loan Program. Receipts represent principal repayments on outstanding loans. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.

Disbursements.....	230,000	230,000
Receipts.....	<u>(115,000)</u>	<u>(115,000)</u>
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	<u>115,000</u>	<u>115,000</u>

MINISTRY OF FINANCE

REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
REVENUE DIVISION		
BC TRANSIT — Disbursements are provided by the province to British Columbia Transit (BCT) in respect of the <i>British Columbia Transit Act</i> fuel tax (receipts) collected on BCT's behalf. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.		
Disbursements.....	12,000	12,000
Receipts.....	<u>(12,000)</u>	<u>(12,000)</u>
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
BC TRANSPORTATION FINANCING AUTHORITY — Disbursements are provided by the province to the BC Transportation Financing Authority (BCTFA) in respect of the fuel tax (receipts) and the provincial sales tax (receipts) on short-term rentals of passenger vehicles collected on BCTFA's behalf under the <i>Transportation Act</i> . Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.		
Disbursements.....	430,000	455,000
Receipts.....	<u>(430,000)</u>	<u>(455,000)</u>
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
COWICHAN TRIBES — Disbursements are provided by the province to the Cowichan Tribes in respect of tobacco tax (receipts) collected on their behalf under the Cowichan Tribes Agreement. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.		
Disbursements.....	3,000	3,000
Receipts.....	<u>(3,000)</u>	<u>(3,000)</u>
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
MUNICIPALITIES OR ELIGIBLE ENTITIES — Disbursements are provided by the province to municipalities, regional districts, or eligible entities in respect of municipal and regional district tax (receipts) collected on their behalf under the <i>Provincial Sales Tax Act</i> . Interest and fee revenue is deposited to the General Fund of the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.		
Disbursements.....	41,000	53,000
Receipts.....	<u>(41,000)</u>	<u>(53,000)</u>
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
RURAL AREAS — Disbursements are provided by the province to local governments and entities in rural areas in respect of local property taxes and levies (receipts) collected on their behalf under the <i>Taxation (Rural Area) Act</i> . Interest and fee revenue is deposited to the General Fund of the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.		
Disbursements.....	338,000	348,300
Receipts.....	<u>(338,000)</u>	<u>(348,300)</u>
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
SOUTH COAST BRITISH COLUMBIA TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY — Disbursements are provided by the province to the South Coast British Columbia Transportation Authority (SCBCTA) in respect of the fuel tax (receipts) collected on SCBCTA's behalf under the <i>South Coast British Columbia Transportation Authority Act</i> . Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.		
Disbursements.....	356,000	387,000
Receipts.....	<u>(356,000)</u>	<u>(387,000)</u>
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

MINISTRY OF FORESTS, LANDS AND NATURAL RESOURCE OPERATIONS

The mission of the Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations is to support the sustainable development of forest, mineral, and land resources and the competitiveness of industries that use them; and to make effective land and resource decisions that produce economic prosperity and environmental sustainability.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
Vote 27 — Ministry Operations.....	426,161	456,868
Vote 28 — Fire Management.....	63,164	63,293
STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS		
BC Timber Sales Account Special Account.....	181,659	183,174
Crown Land Special Account.....	20	20
Forest Stand Management Fund Special Account.....	—	—
OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>671,004</u>	<u>703,355</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	<u>72,653</u>	<u>90,944</u>
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	<u>94,534</u>	<u>101,858</u>
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 Estimates. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF FORESTS, LANDS AND NATURAL RESOURCE OPERATIONS

SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

OPERATING EXPENSES	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
Core Business				
Integrated Resource Operations.....	59,237	62,594	(1,936)	60,658
Resource Stewardship.....	107,624	175,826	(59,548)	116,278
Tenures, Competitiveness and Innovation.....	38,958	54,826	(12,751)	42,075
Timber Operations, Pricing and First Nations.....	24,282	24,458	(2)	24,456
Regional Operations.....	126,837	145,059	(5,212)	139,847
Executive and Support Services.....	69,223	73,984	(430)	73,554
Fire Management.....	63,164	75,564	(12,271)	63,293
BC Timber Sales Account Special Account.....	181,659	183,175	(1)	183,174
Crown Land Special Account.....	20	5,983	(5,963)	20
Forest Stand Management Fund Special Account.....	—	1,574	(1,574)	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	671,004	803,043	(99,688)	703,355
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES				
	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Executive and Support Services.....	25,893	47,852	—	47,852
Fire Management.....	525	525	—	525
BC Timber Sales Account Special Account.....	46,235	42,567	—	42,567
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	72,653	90,944	—	90,944
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS				
	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Integrated Resource Operations.....	600	600	—	600
Tenures, Competitiveness and Innovation.....	6,382	6,382	—	6,382
BC Timber Sales Account Special Account.....	87,582	94,876	—	94,876
Crown Land Special Account.....	(30)	—	—	—
TOTAL LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS.....	94,534	101,858	—	101,858
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES				
	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Regional Operations.....	—	6,700	(6,700)	—
TOTAL REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES.....	—	6,700	(6,700)	—

MINISTRY OF FORESTS, LANDS AND NATURAL RESOURCE OPERATIONS

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17 Estimates
2017/18

VOTE 27 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Integrated Resource Operations; Resource Stewardship; Tenures, Competitiveness and Innovation; Timber Operations, Pricing and First Nations; Regional Operations; and Executive and Support Services.

INTEGRATED RESOURCE OPERATIONS

Voted Appropriation

Integrated Resource Operations.....	<u>59,237</u>	<u>60,658</u>
-------------------------------------	---------------	---------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the stewardship and management of heritage and natural resource operations, including compliance and enforcement of provincial and First Nation laws relating to resource use; provincial resource information and mapping; legal registry of all natural resource tenures; fire prevention and control; resort development; recreation sites and trails; archaeological permitting and site registry and management; and heritage property management and conservation. Costs may be recovered from special accounts, ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

RESOURCE STEWARDSHIP

Voted Appropriation

Resource Stewardship.....	<u>107,624</u>	<u>116,278</u>
---------------------------	----------------	----------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for resource stewardship activities, including land-based investments; timber supply planning and determination; tree improvement; research; growth and yield; silviculture; forest health; forest genetics; forest inventory; monitoring the effectiveness of resource practices; land and marine use planning; and legislation, policies, and practices that support sustainable management of forests, water, fish, wildlife, and habitat. This sub-vote also provides for stewardship activities related to invasive plants and species, fish, wildlife, and habitat; ocean policy; water rental remissions; river forecasts; water use regulation, planning, and licensing; and safety, including dams and dikes. Costs may be recovered from special accounts, ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

TENURES, COMPETITIVENESS AND INNOVATION

Voted Appropriation

Tenures, Competitiveness and Innovation.....	<u>38,958</u>	<u>42,075</u>
--	---------------	---------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for activities, including tenure policy and administration; activities that promote forest industry competitiveness and innovation; forest and Crown land policy and legislation; off-road vehicle program management; major Crown land allocation, including the management of development projects; remediation of contaminated sites on Crown land and other lands that affect provincial interests; climate change adaptation and mitigation; forest carbon; compensation; research and development related to wood products and processes; and rural economic development. Costs may be recovered from fees received from log exports. Costs may also be recovered from special accounts, ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

TIMBER OPERATIONS, PRICING AND FIRST NATIONS

Voted Appropriation

Timber Operations, Pricing and First Nations.....	<u>24,282</u>	<u>24,456</u>
---	---------------	---------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for pricing activities, including establishing policies and administering the province's timber measurement, pricing, revenue forecasting and billing systems; safety policy; forest service road and bridge maintenance and infrastructure; resource road policy and legislation; management of British Columbia's participation in Softwood Lumber trade negotiations; and developing First Nation related policy and procedures to meet legal obligations and enhance First Nations participation in the natural resource economy. Costs may be recovered from special accounts, ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

MINISTRY OF FORESTS, LANDS AND NATURAL RESOURCE OPERATIONS

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates	Estimates
2016/17	2017/18

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Voted Appropriation

Regional Operations.....	<u>126,837</u>	<u>139,847</u>
--------------------------	----------------	-----------------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for licensing, permitting, administration, monitoring, reporting, stewardship management, research, treatment, protection and other operational activities in relation to forests, lands, fish and wildlife, invasive species, rangeland, water, soil, mining resources, and recreation; biodiversity; species at risk; hunting, angling, and trapping; watershed restoration; habitat and ecosystem management; aquaculture, marine planning, and regional dam and dike safety and regulation; regional drought and flood management; traceability and eco-certification; regional geographic information and sales; and provincial Crown land sales. This sub-vote also provides for forest service road and bridge engineering, timber pricing, forest and range tenure administration, First Nations consultation, land use initiatives, and for the operation of regional offices that provide client assistance with access to natural resource authorizations. Costs may be recovered from special accounts, ministries, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Voted Appropriations

Ministers' Offices.....	690	690
Corporate Services.....	<u>68,533</u>	<u>72,864</u>
	<u>69,223</u>	<u>73,554</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for executive direction and related support services to the ministry, including the office of the Minister of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations and the Minister of State for Rural Economic Development, including salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses for the ministers and their staff; the deputy minister's office; corporate governance and service delivery activities for strategic human resources, asset and infrastructure, finance, information management and information technology, executive and executive support, and corporate and strategic policy, legislation, and initiatives; and revenue collection. This sub-vote also provides for the salary and expenses of the Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations. Corporate services are also provided to other ministries that support the natural resource sector. Costs may be recovered from special accounts, ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 27 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

426,161	456,868
---------	----------------

MINISTRY OF FORESTS, LANDS AND NATURAL RESOURCE OPERATIONS

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17

Estimates
2017/18

VOTE 28 — FIRE MANAGEMENT

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriation under the following core business: Fire Management.

FIRE MANAGEMENT

Voted Appropriation

Fire Management.....	<u>63,164</u>	<u>63,293</u>
----------------------	---------------	---------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for authorized expenditures under the *Wildfire Act*, including direct fire control, abatement of public safety risks as a result of fire control, abatement of public safety risks on Crown land as a result of fire, rehabilitation of land damaged by fire control, rehabilitation of Crown land damaged by fire, abatement of fire hazard risks on Crown land, compensation to the owner of private land and any tenant of private land for damage caused to the private land by the government in carrying out the fire control, and fire prevention and fire preparedness. Costs may be recovered from special accounts, ministries, Crown corporations, other governments, agencies, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 28 — FIRE MANAGEMENT	63,164	63,293
----------------------------------	--------	---------------

MINISTRY OF FORESTS, LANDS AND NATURAL RESOURCE OPERATIONS

STATUTORY DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17

Estimates
2017/18

STATUTORY — SPECIAL ACCOUNTS

These statutory appropriations provide for the programs, operations, and other activities of the following special accounts: BC Timber Sales Account, Crown Land, and Forest Stand Management Fund.

BC TIMBER SALES ACCOUNT

Statutory Appropriation

BC Timber Sales Account.....	181,659	183,174
------------------------------	---------	----------------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the BC Timber Sales Account which is governed under the *Forest Act*.

CROWN LAND

Statutory Appropriation

Crown Land special account.....	20	20
---------------------------------	----	-----------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Crown Land special account which is governed under the *Ministry of Lands, Parks and Housing Act*.

FOREST STAND MANAGEMENT FUND

Statutory Appropriation

Forest Stand Management Fund.....	—	—
-----------------------------------	---	----------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Forest Stand Management Fund which is governed under the *Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act*.

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	314,997	326,019
Operating Costs	313,890	325,183
Government Transfers	44,828	52,624
Other Expenses	143,554	143,516
Internal Recoveries	(41,500)	(44,299)
External Recoveries	(104,765)	(99,688)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	671,004	703,355

MINISTRY OF FORESTS, LANDS AND NATURAL RESOURCE OPERATIONS

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
BC TIMBER SALES ACCOUNT		
This account was originally established in 1988 as the Small Business Forest Enterprise Account and became the BC Timber Sales Account in 2003 through an amendment to section 109 of the <i>Forest Act</i> . The purpose of the account is to identify all revenues for BC Timber Sales and to provide an ongoing source of funds to defray the costs of the program. Revenue is collected from the following sources: upset stumpage; bonus stumpage; waste billings; annual fees and billings (annual rent, trespass charges, extension fees, forfeited deposits, and scaling fees) incidental to the operation of the program; and sales of logs. Expenditures are for preparing forest development plans and logging plans; assessments required to formulate these plans for timber sales licences; costs of meeting requirements of applicable legislation; construction and maintenance of logging roads, bridges, and log dumps; costs of developing timber sales for auction; protection of forests; administration; costs of selling timber and logs; and other forest management requirements incidental to the program, including certification and safety initiatives. Costs of supplies and services may be recovered from ministries, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, and individuals. Revenue in excess of current expenditures and outstanding obligations may be transferred to the General Fund as directed by Treasury Board. Disbursements reflect capitalized costs incurred for development of timber for sale in future years. These costs are recovered from future sales revenue.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	418,202	383,572
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	276,770	279,700
Expense.....	(194,662)	(198,976)
Internal and External Recoveries.....	13,003	15,802
Net Revenue (Expense).....	95,111	96,526
Difference Between 2016/17 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense).....	27,330	
Transfer from (to) the General Fund.....	(100,000)	(100,000)
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	(87,582)	(94,876)
Capital Expenditures.....	(46,235)	(42,567)
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	(133,817)	(137,443)
Difference Between 2016/17 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	(23,227)	—
Working Capital Adjustments and Other Spending Authority Committed ³	99,973	108,931
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	383,572	351,586

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the *2015/16 Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

³ The Working Capital Adjustments and Other Spending Authority Committed includes those adjustments that would change the cash balance of the Special Account. This may include amortization expense, changes in accounts receivable and payable, and the recognition of deferred revenues.

MINISTRY OF FORESTS, LANDS AND NATURAL RESOURCE OPERATIONS

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
CROWN LAND SPECIAL ACCOUNT		
This account was originally created as a fund by authority of section 7 of the <i>Department of Housing Act</i> in 1973, was replaced by the Crown Land Fund in 1979 pursuant to the <i>Ministry of Lands, Parks and Housing Act</i> , was changed to a special account under the <i>Special Appropriations Act</i> in 1982, and provisions were modified under the <i>Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act</i> in 1988. Revenues include land sales, exchanges, tenures, royalties, interest, rental income, and fees. Costs of development include costs directly associated with the acquisition and development of Crown land for sale or tenure. Expenses include costs for Crown land clean-up and servicing. This special account also provides Free Crown Grants and Nominal Rent Tenures of land at less than fair market value. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, upon disposition Free Crown Grants are expensed at net book value if no consideration is received or are expensed at fair market value if a consideration is received, and Nominal Rent Tenures are expensed at fair market value. As Crown land is shown on the balance sheet as the nominal value of \$1, the revaluation of Crown land to fair market value is shown as a recovery against the expenses. Financing transaction receipts represent repayment of outstanding loans and deposits made on pending sales.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	50,000	50,000
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
CROWN LAND		
Revenue.....	120,924	174,219
Less: Cost of Development.....	(296)	(551)
	<u>120,628</u>	<u>173,668</u>
Expense.....	(20)	(20)
Net Revenue (Expense).....	<u>120,608</u>	<u>173,648</u>
FREE CROWN GRANTS AND NOMINAL RENT TENURES³		
Expense: ⁴		
– Ministry of Advanced Education.....	(1)	(1)
– Ministry of Community, Sport and Cultural Development.....	(1,000)	(1,000)
– Ministry of Education.....	(6,000)	(1)
– Ministry of Energy and Mines.....	—	(1)
– Ministry of Environment.....	(1)	(1)
– Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations.....	(1)	(1,801)
– Ministry of Health.....	(1)	(1)
– Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training.....	(1)	(1)
– Ministry of Justice.....	(1)	(2)
– Ministry of Natural Gas Development.....	(1)	(1)
– Ministry of Social Development and Social Innovation.....	(1)	(1)
– Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure.....	(1)	(1)
– Renewal of Nominal Rent Tenures.....	(1,557)	(3,149)
– Contingency.....	(1)	(2)
Total Expense.....	<u>(8,567)</u>	<u>(5,963)</u>
Internal and External Recoveries.....	<u>8,567</u>	<u>5,963</u>
Net Revenue (Expense).....	—	—
Transfer from (to) the General Fund.....	(120,638)	(173,648)
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	30	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	<u>30</u>	<u>—</u>
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the 2015/16 *Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

³ Expenses and recoveries reflect the net difference between the fair market value and book value of Crown land granted free or leased for a nominal fee.

⁴ The amounts shown reflect the projected value of free Crown grants to be issued on behalf of the individual ministries shown, and the anticipated value of nominal rent tenures to be renewed in the 2017/18 fiscal year. A Contingency amount has been added to reflect potential unanticipated requests.

MINISTRY OF FORESTS, LANDS AND NATURAL RESOURCE OPERATIONS

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
FOREST STAND MANAGEMENT FUND		
This account was originally established as a fund by the <i>Forest Stand Management Fund Act</i> in 1986 and was changed to a special account under the <i>Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act</i> in 1988. Expenses provide for enhanced management of British Columbia's forest and rangelands, silviculture work, and costs related to environmental remediation performed in accordance with applicable legislation, the costs of investigating contraventions of applicable legislation, fire suppression costs related to contraventions of applicable legislation where a penalty has been levied in respect of the contravention, reforestation, and road deactivation in areas subject to stumpage levies. Recoveries include funds collected in accordance with applicable legislation, penalties levied in accordance with application legislation, and stumpage levies.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	12,152	12,152
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	—	—
Expense.....	(1,574)	(1,574)
Internal and External Recoveries.....	1,574	1,574
Net Revenue (Expense).....	—	—
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	12,152	12,152

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the 2015/16 *Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF FORESTS, LANDS AND NATURAL RESOURCE OPERATIONS

LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

Estimates	Estimates
2016/17	2017/18

INTEGRATED RESOURCE OPERATIONS

TOURISM DEVELOPMENT — Disbursements represent expenditures for preparing land development plans, survey costs, and costs of developing land for sale and tenure disposition to resort developers. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.

Disbursements.....	600	600
Receipts.....	—	—
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	<u>600</u>	<u>600</u>

TENURES, COMPETITIVENESS AND INNOVATION

CROWN LAND ADMINISTRATION — Disbursements represent expenditures for servicing, developing, tenuring, and disposing of Crown land. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.

Disbursements.....	6,382	6,382
Receipts.....	—	—
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	<u>6,382</u>	<u>6,382</u>

MINISTRY OF FORESTS, LANDS AND NATURAL RESOURCE OPERATIONS

REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES BY CORE BUSINESS
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
REGIONAL OPERATIONS		
<p>HABITAT CONSERVATION TRUST — Disbursements are provided by the province to the Habitat Conservation Trust Fund (HCTF) in respect of surcharges on hunting and angling licences collected on HCTF's behalf under the <i>Wildlife Act</i>. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.</p>		
Disbursements.....	6,380	6,700
Receipts.....	<u>(6,380)</u>	<u>(6,700)</u>
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

MINISTRY OF HEALTH

The mission of the Ministry of Health is to guide and enhance the province's health services to ensure British Columbians are supported in their efforts to maintain and improve their health.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATION		
Vote 29 — Ministry Operations.....	17,817,674	18,693,090
STATUTORY APPROPRIATION		
Health Special Account.....	147,250	147,250
OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>17,964,924</u>	<u>18,840,340</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	3,948	2,566
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 *Estimates*. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH
SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS
(\$000)

	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Core Business				
Health Programs.....	17,744,026	18,996,370	(379,083)	18,617,287
Recoveries from Health Special Account.....	(147,250)	(147,250)	—	(147,250)
Executive and Support Services.....	220,898	233,902	(10,849)	223,053
Health Special Account.....	147,250	147,250	—	147,250
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	17,964,924	19,230,272	(389,932)	18,840,340
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES				
Core Business				
Executive and Support Services.....	3,948	2,566	—	2,566
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	3,948	2,566	—	2,566

MINISTRY OF HEALTH

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates	Estimates
2016/17	2017/18

VOTE 29 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Health Programs, Recoveries from Health Special Account, and Executive and Support Services.

HEALTH PROGRAMS

Voted Appropriations

Regional Services.....	12,234,276	12,769,710
Medical Services Plan.....	4,285,998	4,570,177
PharmaCare.....	1,173,064	1,225,642
Health Benefits Operations.....	44,298	45,227
Vital Statistics.....	6,390	6,531
	<u>17,744,026</u>	<u>18,617,287</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides funding for the administration, operation, and delivery of health programs. Regional Services provides funding for the management and delivery of health services, including mental health services to adults, public and preventive health services, acute care services, emergency medical services, provincial programs, home and community care services, multidisciplinary comprehensive self-care and health services information to British Columbians and health care providers, and other health services. Medical Services Plan provides funding for eligible services provided by medical practitioners, health care practitioners, diagnostic facilities, and human resource and planning initiatives with respect to physicians and other providers of health care. PharmaCare provides funding to individuals, agencies, or other organizations for the full or partial cost of designated prescription drugs, dispensing fees, and other approved items and services that complement PharmaCare programs. Health Benefits Operations provides funding for the administration of the Medical Services Plan and PharmaCare programs, including enrolment. Vital Statistics provides funding for the Agency responsible for the administration; registration; record maintenance; certification; statistical analysis; and reporting of births, deaths, and marriages occurring in the province. Costs may be recovered from royalties on the sale of Vital Statistics Agency-developed intellectual property. Costs may also be recovered from ministries, health authorities, agencies, other levels of government, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

RECOVERIES FROM HEALTH SPECIAL ACCOUNT

Voted Appropriation

Recoveries from Health Special Account.....	<u>(147,250)</u>	<u>(147,250)</u>
---	------------------	-------------------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for recoveries from the Health Special Account.

EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Voted Appropriations

Minister's Office.....	729	734
Stewardship and Corporate Services.....	220,169	222,319
	<u>220,898</u>	<u>223,053</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides funding for the office of the Minister of Health, including salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses for the minister and the minister's staff; and for the Parliamentary Secretary for Seniors. This sub-vote also provides for stewardship and corporate services functions, including direction to health authorities and other health providers; support to partners in delivering health care services; monitoring of health authority compliance and performance; central financial and operational management services of the ministry; general services to support program delivery; development of the policy and legislative framework for the health care system; development of long-term health plans; monitoring and regulation of professional associations; public health reports on population health through the Provincial Health Officer; and monitoring and reporting on a range of services for seniors related to health care, personal care, housing, transportation, and income support through the Office of the Seniors Advocate. Costs may be recovered from ministries, health authorities, other levels of government, organizations, individuals, and other entities for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 29 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

17,817,674	18,693,090
------------	-------------------

MINISTRY OF HEALTH
STATUTORY DESCRIPTIONS
(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17

Estimates
2017/18

STATUTORY — SPECIAL ACCOUNTS

This statutory appropriation provides for the programs, operations, and other activities of the following special account: Health Special Account.

HEALTH SPECIAL ACCOUNT

Statutory Appropriation

Health Special Account.....	<u>147,250</u>	<u>147,250</u>
-----------------------------	----------------	----------------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Health Special Account which is governed under the *Health Special Account Act*.

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	113,231	114,343
Operating Costs	169,512	166,324
Government Transfers	17,973,765	18,947,150
Other Expenses	150,043	150,044
Internal Recoveries	(147,589)	(147,589)
External Recoveries	(294,038)	(389,932)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	<u><u>17,964,924</u></u>	<u><u>18,840,340</u></u>

MINISTRY OF HEALTH

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
HEALTH SPECIAL ACCOUNT		
This account was established by the <i>Health Special Account Act</i> in 1992. Administered by the Ministry of Health, the account provides for the allocation of a portion of British Columbia Lottery Corporation revenues to fund the administration, operation, and delivery of health care; health research; health promotion; and health education services. Expenses of the special account represent transfers to the Ministry Operations Vote.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	—	—
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	147,250	147,250
Expense.....	(147,250)	(147,250)
Net Revenue (Expense).....	—	—
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	—	—

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the *2015/16 Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

The mission of the Ministry of International Trade is to provide integrated trade and investment programs and services to help British Columbia increase its exports, develop international partnerships, increase awareness, negotiate trade deals, and attract investment and company head offices. The ministry also promotes multiculturalism and engages in initiatives to eliminate racism.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATION		
Vote 30 — Ministry Operations.....	50,291	53,600
OPERATING EXPENSES	50,291	53,600
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	1	1
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 *Estimates*. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Core Business				
International Business Development.....	19,678	22,218	(2)	22,216
International Strategy and Competitiveness.....	8,974	8,993	(2)	8,991
Corporate Initiatives and Multiculturalism.....	1,627	1,632	(1)	1,631
Transfers to Crown Corporations and Agencies.....	18,300	19,050	—	19,050
Executive and Support Services.....	1,712	1,713	(1)	1,712
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	50,291	53,606	(6)	53,600
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES				
Core Business				
Executive and Support Services.....	1	1	—	1
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	1	1	—	1

MINISTRY OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(*\$000*)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 30 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: International Business Development, International Strategy and Competitiveness, Corporate Initiatives and Multiculturalism, Transfers to Crown Corporations and Agencies, and Executive and Support Services.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

Voted Appropriation

International Business Development.....	19,678	<u>22,216</u>
---	--------	---------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for facilitating trade and investment in strategic sectors and industries in all regions of the province; promoting British Columbia internationally; showcasing British Columbia at national and international events; the operation of the province's international network of trade and investment representatives, offices, and agencies; development and delivery of outbound trade and investment missions in conjunction with public and private sector partners; programming to assist British Columbian companies to conduct international business; and partnerships with public and private sector organizations to achieve trade and investment objectives. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, other levels of government, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

INTERNATIONAL STRATEGY AND COMPETITIVENESS

Voted Appropriation

International Strategy and Competitiveness.....	8,974	<u>8,991</u>
---	-------	--------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the delivery of investment capital and venture capital programming by administering tax credits under the *Small Business Venture Capital Act* and the *Employee Investment Act*, and by acting as the lead and working with the BC Immigrant Investment Fund Ltd. and the B.C. Renaissance Capital Fund Ltd. This sub-vote provides for the delivery of all international marketing activities; and the development and delivery of geographic market strategies and sector strategies, including acting as lead and working with Forestry Innovation Investment Ltd. This sub-vote also provides for the management of British Columbia's participation in domestic and international trade agreements and initiatives; the facilitation of trade and investment through resolution of trade disputes; the promotion of business development opportunities provided by trade agreements; and the provision of strategic advice with respect to the province's trade obligations. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, other levels of government, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

CORPORATE INITIATIVES AND MULTICULTURALISM

Voted Appropriation

Corporate Initiatives and Multiculturalism.....	1,627	<u>1,631</u>
---	-------	--------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the policy, administration, operation, delivery, and support of multiculturalism programs and services. Programs and services include public education, leveraging British Columbia's multicultural advantage, community engagement, and developing networks to fight racism and hate. Costs may be recovered from ministries, organizations, and the federal government for activities described within this sub-vote.

TRANSFERS TO CROWN CORPORATIONS AND AGENCIES

Voted Appropriation

Forestry Innovation Investment Ltd.....	18,300	<u>19,050</u>
---	--------	---------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for transfers to Crown corporations and agencies including Forest Innovation Investment Ltd.

MINISTRY OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES		
Voted Appropriations		
Minister's Office.....	596	596
Corporate Services.....	1,116	1,116
	<u>1,712</u>	<u>1,712</u>
Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of International Trade and Minister Responsible for Asia Pacific Strategy and Multiculturalism, including salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses for the minister and the minister's staff. This sub-vote also provides for executive direction of the Ministry of International Trade; and administrative services for the operating programs of the Ministry of International Trade, including financial administration and budget coordination, strategic and business planning and reporting, human resources, office management, and accommodation and information systems, some of which are provided by the Ministry of Community, Sport and Cultural Development and the Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training. Costs may be recovered from ministries and Crown corporations and agencies for activities described within this sub-vote.		
VOTE 30 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS	50,291	53,600

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	13,677	14,198
Operating Costs	16,902	18,941
Government Transfers	19,435	20,185
Other Expenses	287	286
Internal Recoveries	(4)	(4)
External Recoveries	(6)	(6)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	<u>50,291</u>	<u>53,600</u>

MINISTRY OF JOBS, TOURISM AND SKILLS TRAINING

The mission of the Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training is to manage key lines of government services that help create the economic prosperity needed for the success of families and communities across British Columbia. This means seizing the opportunities and responding to the challenges of a globalized economy in order to create new jobs, defend existing ones, and position ourselves for long-term growth. In addition, the Labour Programs establish a fair and balanced labour and employment law framework that promotes worker health and safety and labour relations stability.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATION		
Vote 31 — Ministry Operations.....	195,598	211,023
STATUTORY APPROPRIATION		
Northern Development Fund Special Account.....	500	500
OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>196,098</u>	<u>211,523</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	4	928
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 *Estimates*. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF JOBS, TOURISM AND SKILLS TRAINING

SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

OPERATING EXPENSES	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
Core Business				
Labour Market and Information.....	10,523	79,640	(65,011)	14,629
Labour Programs.....	9,653	35,663	(25,902)	9,761
Workforce Development and Immigration.....	10,615	15,806	(5,153)	10,653
Economic Development.....	13,209	23,217	(7)	23,210
Transfers to Crown Corporations and Agencies.....	146,757	147,890	—	147,890
Executive and Support Services.....	4,841	5,234	(354)	4,880
Northern Development Fund Special Account.....	500	500	—	500
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	196,098	307,950	(96,427)	211,523
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Labour Programs.....	3	3	—	3
Executive and Support Services.....	1	925	—	925
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	4	928	—	928

MINISTRY OF JOBS, TOURISM AND SKILLS TRAINING

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(*\$000*)

Estimates
2016/17

Estimates
2017/18

VOTE 31 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Labour Market and Information, Labour Programs, Workforce Development and Immigration, Economic Development, Transfers to Crown Corporations and Agencies, and Executive and Support Services.

LABOUR MARKET AND INFORMATION

Voted Appropriations

Strategy and Planning.....	5,361	9,460
Labour Market Information and Policy.....	2,558	2,565
Labour Market and Skills Training Programs.....	2,604	2,604
	<u>10,523</u>	<u>14,629</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the development and implementation of policy and programs to support the growth and training of British Columbia's skilled workforce. It includes the negotiation and implementation of federal/provincial agreements related to workforce development such as the Canada-BC Job Fund Agreement. Programs include external service delivery for initiatives related to apprenticeship and skills training, labour market development, and the oversight of the Industry Training Authority. This sub-vote also provides for the development and dissemination of labour market information through the WorkBC and WelcomeBC websites. This sub-vote also provides for corporate leadership, cross-government planning, policy development, and innovation in the integration, warehousing, and dissemination of enterprise data, including provincial spatial information; service design and business transformation services; and key programs related to open government, including open data, open information, and citizen engagement. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, and parties external to government, including the Government of Canada through federal/provincial agreements, for activities described within this sub-vote.

LABOUR PROGRAMS

Voted Appropriations

Employment Standards.....	7,855	7,911
WorkSafeBC Funded Services.....	1	1
Industrial Relations.....	1,797	1,849
	<u>9,653</u>	<u>9,761</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for services promoting harmonious labour and employment relations, including oversight of the *Workers Compensation Act*, the *Employment Standards Act*, and the *Labour Relations Code*; the administration of the *Employment Standards Act*; and the operations of the Workers' Compensation Appeal Tribunal, Compensation Advisory Services, and other labour relations initiatives. This sub-vote also provides for executive, strategic, and administrative support for services described within this sub-vote, including financial, human resources, business planning, information and systems management, legislative and policy support, corporate planning, and performance management. Costs associated with the Workers' Compensation Appeal Tribunal and Compensation Advisory Services are fully recovered from the accident fund established pursuant to the *Workers' Compensation Act*. Costs may be recovered from ministries and parties external to government for other activities described within this sub-vote.

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT AND IMMIGRATION

Voted Appropriation

Workforce Development and Immigration.....	<u>10,615</u>	<u>10,653</u>
--	---------------	----------------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the policy, administration, operation, and delivery of the British Columbia Provincial Nominee Program, Immigration and Refugee Programs, and the Premiers' Liquefied Natural Gas Working Group. Immigration Programs includes external service delivery for initiatives related to settlement and immigration and the implementation of the Canada-British Columbia Foreign Credential Recognition Program Agreement and the Canada-British Columbia Immigration Agreement. Costs related to the Provincial Nominee Program may be recovered from fees. Costs may also be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, other levels of government, organizations, businesses, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

MINISTRY OF JOBS, TOURISM AND SKILLS TRAINING

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		
Voted Appropriations		
Economic Development.....	6,740	16,774
Tourism Policy.....	2,144	2,164
Film Policy and Creative BC.....	2,568	2,568
Major Investments Office.....	1,757	1,704
	<u>13,209</u>	<u>23,210</u>
Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides funding for the administration, operation, and delivery of regional economic development programs and services, including the Resort Municipality Initiative; comprehensive economic strategies and initiatives; economic diversity; supporting the operations of the Aboriginal Business Investment Council; working with investors to facilitate investment in British Columbia and foster economic development and job creation; and working with stakeholders to identify barriers impeding investment projects and working to overcome them. This sub-vote also provides for the strategy, development, and implementation of provincial plans, policies, and legislation related to tourism and/or the tourism industry in British Columbia; support to the Secretariat for the Ministers' Council on Tourism; and support and funding for the promotion of British Columbia's creative economy and industries. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, other levels of government, organizations, businesses, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.		
TRANSFERS TO CROWN CORPORATIONS AND AGENCIES		
Voted Appropriations		
Destination BC Corp.....	50,323	50,916
Industry Training Authority.....	96,434	96,974
	<u>146,757</u>	<u>147,890</u>
Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for transfers to Crown corporations and agencies including Destination BC Corp. and the Industry Training Authority.		
EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES		
Voted Appropriations		
Minister's Office.....	639	639
Corporate Services.....	4,202	4,241
	<u>4,841</u>	<u>4,880</u>
Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training and Minister Responsible for Labour, including salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses for the minister and the minister's staff; and for the Parliamentary Secretary for the Jobs Plan. This sub-vote also provides for executive direction of the Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training and administrative services for the operating programs of the Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training; the Ministry of Community, Sport and Cultural Development; the Ministry of International Trade; the Ministry of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction; and Destination BC Corp.; including financial administration and budget coordination, strategic and business planning and reporting, human resources, office management, and accommodation and information systems. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown corporations, and agencies for activities described within this sub-vote.		
VOTE 31 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS	195,598	211,023

MINISTRY OF JOBS, TOURISM AND SKILLS TRAINING

STATUTORY DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates	Estimates
2016/17	2017/18

STATUTORY — SPECIAL ACCOUNTS

This statutory appropriation provides for the programs, operations, and other activities of the following special account: Northern Development Fund.

NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT FUND

Statutory Appropriation

Northern Development Fund.....	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>
--------------------------------	------------	------------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Northern Development Fund which is governed under the *BC-Alcan Northern Development Fund Act*.

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	59,662	62,191
Operating Costs	22,174	23,643
Government Transfers	229,722	237,671
Other Expenses	654	656
Internal Recoveries	(16,210)	(16,211)
External Recoveries	(99,904)	(96,427)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>196,098</u>	<u>211,523</u>

MINISTRY OF JOBS, TOURISM AND SKILLS TRAINING

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT FUND		
This account was established by the <i>BC-Alcan Northern Development Fund Act</i> in 1998. The purpose is to promote sustainable economic development in north-western British Columbia. Expenses are to support investment in new or existing businesses, to create new employment or stabilize existing employment, to support other goals consistent with the Act, and for the Nechako-Kitamaat Development Fund Society. Interest earned on the fund balance is credited to the account as revenue. Administration costs are funded through the Ministry Operations Vote.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	290	365
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	575	575
Expense.....	(500)	(500)
Net Revenue (Expense).....	75	75
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	365	440

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the 2015/16 *Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF JUSTICE

The mission of the Ministry of Justice is to administer justice and provide legal advice to government.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
Vote 32 — Ministry Operations.....	396,825	408,089
Vote 33 — Judiciary.....	71,786	74,388
Vote 34 — <i>Crown Proceeding Act</i>	24,500	24,500
Vote 35 — Independent Investigations Office.....	7,552	7,574
STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS		
Public Guardian and Trustee Operating Account Special Account.....	8,795	8,909
Less: Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote.....	(8,795)	(8,909)
OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>500,663</u>	<u>514,551</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	5,930	5,061
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 Estimates. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF JUSTICE
SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS
(\$000)

	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Core Business				
Justice Services.....	110,297	116,456	(3,302)	113,154
Prosecution Services.....	126,598	127,889	—	127,889
Court Services.....	99,496	108,173	(2,852)	105,321
Legal Services.....	21,207	22,791	(300)	22,491
Agencies, Boards, Commissions and Other Tribunals.....	23,394	32,747	(9,197)	23,550
Executive and Support Services.....	15,833	15,686	(2)	15,684
Judiciary.....	71,786	74,388	—	74,388
<i>Crown Proceeding Act</i>	24,500	24,500	—	24,500
Independent Investigations Office.....	7,552	7,574	—	7,574
Public Guardian and Trustee Operating Account Special Account.....	—	17,961	(17,961)	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	500,663	548,165	(33,614)	514,551
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES				
	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Agencies, Boards, Commissions and Other Tribunals.....	10	10	—	10
Executive and Support Services.....	4,842	4,118	—	4,118
Judiciary.....	570	570	—	570
Independent Investigations Office.....	145	—	—	—
Public Guardian and Trustee Operating Account Special Account.....	363	363	—	363
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	5,930	5,061	—	5,061
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS				
	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Executive and Support Services.....	—	2,900	(2,900)	—
TOTAL LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS.....	—	2,900	(2,900)	—

MINISTRY OF JUSTICE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17 Estimates
2017/18

VOTE 32 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Justice Services; Prosecution Services; Court Services; Legal Services; Agencies, Boards, Commissions and Other Tribunals; and Executive and Support Services.

JUSTICE SERVICES

Voted Appropriation

Justice Services.....	<u>110,297</u>	<u>113,154</u>
-----------------------	----------------	----------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the administration, management, and transformation of justice services throughout the province, including administrative justice reform; public, criminal, civil, and family law reform; and broad justice system policy development to support a more accessible, efficient, and effective justice system. This sub-vote also provides for legal aid, human rights, and other publicly-funded legal counsel services; development and management of legislation; access to justice services; support for the federal/provincial/territorial process for discussion of national justice issues and negotiations between the various levels of government; the investigations of matters relating to the administration of the *Correction Act* and court services; maintenance enforcement and services associated with inter-jurisdictional support court orders; alternative-to-court dispute resolution services for separating and divorcing parents and their children; parenting after separation programs; developing and promoting non-adversarial dispute resolution options within the justice system and throughout the government; and public legal education and information coordination. Costs may be recovered from ministries, the Legal Services Society, and the federal government for activities described within this sub-vote.

PROSECUTION SERVICES

Voted Appropriation

Prosecution Services.....	<u>126,598</u>	<u>127,889</u>
---------------------------	----------------	----------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the operation of Crown counsel services, including approval and conduct of criminal prosecutions and appeals of offences; advice to government on all criminal law matters; and responsibility for all other matters mandated by the *Crown Counsel Act*. Costs may be recovered from the Victim Surcharge Special Account to enable compliance with the *Victims of Crime Act*.

COURT SERVICES

Voted Appropriation

Court Services.....	<u>99,496</u>	<u>105,321</u>
---------------------	---------------	----------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for court registry operations, court administration, prisoner escort, and court security support to the Court of Appeal, Supreme Court, and Provincial Court. Costs may be recovered from the federal and municipal governments for costs related to ticket enforcement, circuit courts, and other justice-related initiatives; from contracted bailiffs for civil execution services; and from parties or the public for costs associated with activities described within this sub-vote.

LEGAL SERVICES

Voted Appropriation

Legal Services.....	<u>21,207</u>	<u>22,491</u>
---------------------	---------------	---------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for legal and related services, including legal advice; representation in civil litigation; and drafting, preparing, filing, and publishing statutes, regulations, and Orders in Council to the province and various agencies, boards and commissions, and other organizations. This sub-vote also provides for administration of Orders in Council and appeals to the Executive Council. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, and other organizations for activities described within this sub-vote.

MINISTRY OF JUSTICE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

AGENCIES, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND OTHER TRIBUNALS

Voted Appropriations

Agencies, Boards, Commissions and Other Tribunals.....	23,393	23,549
British Columbia Utilities Commission.....	1	1
	<u>23,394</u>	<u>23,550</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the costs of the British Columbia Ferry Commission and partial funding of the Public Guardian and Trustee Operating Account. This sub-vote also provides for the operation, administration, and support services of the following tribunals: British Columbia Civil Resolution Tribunal; British Columbia Human Rights Tribunal; British Columbia Review Board; British Columbia Utilities Commission; Building Code Appeal Board; Community Care and Assisted Living Appeal Board; Employment Standards Tribunal; Environmental Appeal Board; Financial Services Tribunal; Forest Appeals Commission; Health Professions Review Board; Hospital Appeal Board; Industry Training Appeal Board; Labour Relations Board; Mental Health Review Board; Oil and Gas Appeal Tribunal; Property Assessment Appeal Board; Safety Standards Appeal Board; and Surface Rights Board; including budgeting, expenditure management, human resources, information and systems management, performance management, appointments coordination, fees and expenses of appointees, and functions of the tribunals as set out under their governing legislation. Costs may be recovered from ministries, health authorities, regulated entities, Crown corporations and agencies, boards, commissions and other tribunals, other levels of government, parties external to government, public bodies, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Voted Appropriations

Minister's Office.....	728	727
Corporate Services.....	15,105	14,957
	<u>15,833</u>	<u>15,684</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Justice, including salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses for the minister and the minister's staff; executive direction of the ministry, including the Deputy Attorney General's office; general services to support program delivery; policy development; and management services for the ministry and the Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General, including information and systems management and service planning. This sub-vote also provides for other initiatives sponsored by the Attorney General and the ministry. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, other levels of government, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 32 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS	396,825	408,089
--------------------------------------	---------	----------------

MINISTRY OF JUSTICE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17

Estimates
2017/18

VOTE 33 — JUDICIARY

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core business: Judiciary.

JUDICIARY

Voted Appropriations

Superior Courts.....	15,693	17,512
Provincial Courts.....	<u>56,093</u>	<u>56,876</u>
	<u>71,786</u>	<u>74,388</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for administrative and support services for the Court of Appeal and Supreme Court located in the province and provides for the operational budget for the Provincial Court of British Columbia.

VOTE 33 — JUDICIARY

71,786

74,388

MINISTRY OF JUSTICE
VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 34 — CROWN PROCEEDING ACT

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriation under the following core business: *Crown Proceeding Act*.

CROWN PROCEEDING ACT

Voted Appropriation

<i>Crown Proceeding Act</i>	<u>24,500</u>	<u>24,500</u>
-----------------------------------	---------------	---------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the payments made under the authority of the *Crown Proceeding Act*.

VOTE 34 — CROWN PROCEEDING ACT	24,500	24,500
---------------------------------------	--------	--------

MINISTRY OF JUSTICE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17Estimates
2017/18**VOTE 35 — INDEPENDENT INVESTIGATIONS OFFICE**

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriation under the following core business: Independent Investigations Office.

INDEPENDENT INVESTIGATIONS OFFICE**Voted Appropriation**

Independent Investigations Office.....	<u>7,552</u>	<u>7,574</u>
--	--------------	--------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the operation of the Independent Investigations Office which conducts investigations into deaths and incidents of serious harm involving on and off duty municipal police, Royal Canadian Mounted Police in British Columbia, and on duty special provincial constables. When such investigations result in Crown counsel laying charges under the *Criminal Code* of Canada or any other statute, the Independent Investigations Office supports prosecution of the charges. The Independent Investigations Office operates under the *Police Act*, which provides for the prescription of additional offences to be investigated and for issuance of public reports as necessary and as required.

VOTE 35 — INDEPENDENT INVESTIGATIONS OFFICE

7,552

7,574

MINISTRY OF JUSTICE
STATUTORY DESCRIPTIONS
(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17

Estimates
2017/18

STATUTORY — SPECIAL ACCOUNTS

This statutory appropriation provides for the programs, operations, and other activities of the following special account: Public Guardian and Trustee Operating Account.

PUBLIC GUARDIAN AND TRUSTEE OPERATING ACCOUNT

Statutory Appropriation

Public Guardian and Trustee Operating Account.....	8,795	8,909
Less: Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote.....	(8,795)	(8,909)
	—	—
	—	—

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Public Guardian and Trustee Operating Account which is governed under the *Public Guardian and Trustee Act*.

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	387,895	398,832
Operating Costs	98,950	103,027
Government Transfers	96,142	98,285
Other Expenses	31,299	31,213
Internal Recoveries	(79,993)	(83,192)
External Recoveries	(33,630)	(33,614)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	500,663	514,551
	500,663	514,551

MINISTRY OF JUSTICE

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
PUBLIC GUARDIAN AND TRUSTEE OPERATING ACCOUNT		
This account was established as a special account by the <i>Public Trustee Amendment Act</i> in 1989 and is governed by section 24 of the <i>Public Guardian and Trustee Act</i> . The account's revenue sources are transfers from the Ministry Operations Vote. Approved expenses provide for services to clients and for the administration of the Public Guardian and Trustee. Costs may be recovered from clients and parties external to government and from fees, commissions, and charges earned.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	25,349	25,308
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	—	—
Expense.....	(26,655)	(26,870)
Internal and External Recoveries.....	17,860	17,961
Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote.....	8,795	8,909
Net Revenue (Expense).....	—	—
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	(363)	(363)
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	(363)	(363)
Working Capital Adjustments and Other Spending Authority Committed ³	322	883
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	25,308	25,828

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the 2015/16 *Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

³ The Working Capital Adjustments and Other Spending Authority Committed includes those adjustments that would change the cash balance of the Special Account. This may include amortization expense, changes in accounts receivable and payable, and the recognition of deferred revenues.

MINISTRY OF JUSTICE

LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

Estimates	Estimates
2016/17	2017/18

EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

INTEREST ON TRUSTS AND DEPOSITS — Interest earnings are credited (disbursed) to certain trust funds and deposits belonging to third parties, which are held by and are under the general administration or trusteeship of the province, on the basis of earnings received (receipts) from the investment of these funds or as specified by provincial statutes. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.

Disbursements.....	2,900	2,900
Receipts.....	<u>(2,900)</u>	<u>(2,900)</u>
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

MINISTRY OF NATURAL GAS DEVELOPMENT

The mission of the Ministry of Natural Gas Development is to facilitate a positive climate for the economic, environmental, and socially responsible development of British Columbia's natural gas and petroleum resources for the benefit of British Columbians; to provide leadership in meeting the housing needs of all British Columbians by establishing building and safety codes, supporting residential tenants, landlords, and homeowners, and enabling a range of market and non-market housing choices; and for effective service delivery in all areas of business.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
Vote 36 — Ministry Operations.....	24,106	24,183
Vote 37 — Housing.....	415,400	421,144
STATUTORY APPROPRIATION		
Housing Endowment Fund Special Account.....	14,104	12,884
OPERATING EXPENSES	453,610	458,211
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	1	1
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 Estimates. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF NATURAL GAS DEVELOPMENT

SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Core Business				
Upstream Development.....	12,438	12,508	(2)	12,506
Liquefied Natural Gas.....	6,341	6,347	(2)	6,345
Oil and Strategic Initiatives.....	1,015	1,022	(2)	1,020
Executive and Support Services.....	4,312	4,316	(4)	4,312
Housing.....	415,400	421,146	(2)	421,144
Housing Endowment Fund Special Account.....	14,104	12,884	—	12,884
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	453,610	458,223	(12)	458,211
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES				
Core Business				
Executive and Support Services.....	1	1	—	1
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	1	1	—	1
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES				
Core Business				
Upstream Development.....	—	38,500	(38,500)	—
TOTAL REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES.....	—	38,500	(38,500)	—

MINISTRY OF NATURAL GAS DEVELOPMENT

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 36 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Upstream Development, Liquefied Natural Gas, Oil and Strategic Initiatives, and Executive and Support Services.

UPSTREAM DEVELOPMENT

Voted Appropriation

Upstream Development.....	<u>12,438</u>	<u>12,506</u>
---------------------------	---------------	---------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the management of the province's upstream natural gas and petroleum resources, including the issuance and administration of Crown petroleum and natural gas subsurface rights; facilitating infrastructure development to improve access to upstream oil and gas resources; undertaking economic, market, engineering, environmental, volume, and pricing analysis to develop and implement policies and programs, including the province's royalty regime, identifying, stimulating, and facilitating development and market opportunities; developing provincial statutes and regulations that apply to the upstream oil and gas sector; representing the province's interests before energy regulatory tribunals; developing and maintaining petroleum geology databases; consulting with First Nations and other stakeholders; and engaging in external relations and providing information to the public. This sub-vote also provides for salaries, benefits, and operating expenses related to government's management of upstream oil and gas resources; expenses for developing policies and programs to identify, stimulate, market, and facilitate British Columbia's oil and gas development opportunities; and negotiating and implementing agreements with other governments, First Nations, and non-governmental organizations regarding the fiscal, regulatory, scientific, health, safety, environmental, socio-economic, and financial aspects of upstream oil and gas development. This sub-vote also provides assistance and advice to the petroleum and natural gas industries on issuance, administration, and management of petroleum and natural gas tenures and underground natural gas storage rights; maintains tenure registries and collects fees associated with the subsurface tenures; ensures compliance with provincial tenure legislation and regulations; and receives funds to support Surface Rights Board orders relating to private land by oil and gas companies. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, other levels of government, and parties external to the government for activities described within this sub-vote.

LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS

Voted Appropriation

Liquefied Natural Gas.....	<u>6,341</u>	<u>6,345</u>
----------------------------	--------------	--------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the management of the province's liquefied natural gas strategy and the development of a value-added natural gas industry to strengthen and further diversify the British Columbia economy. This sub-vote also provides for the Liquefied Natural Gas Task Force, including engagement with proponents, joint venture and investment interests, and liquefied natural gas and value-added natural gas customer representative countries; and development and maintenance of the overarching strategic framework for ministries and Crown agencies on policies, programs, and decisions supporting the liquefied natural gas strategy and the development of a value-added natural gas industry. The sub-vote provides for scientific technical studies relating to the industries; support for engagement on cross-jurisdictional issues; liquefied natural gas, value-added natural gas, and natural gas market analysis and pricing forecasts, including financial and economic analysis; and global promotion, communications, and community engagement, including relationship building with key community stakeholders and participation in local, regional, and global conferences and forums. This sub-vote also provides for support of other ministries, agencies, and stakeholders on liquefied natural gas and value-added natural gas related issues, including British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority energy supply and infrastructure contributions, liquefied natural gas taxation, power supply pricing and transmission infrastructure requirements, provincial policy framework for First Nations negotiations and specific negotiation mandates along with pipeline corridors, plant locations and marine traffic routes, and Crown land dispositions for industry development. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, other levels of government, and parties external to the government for activities described within this sub-vote.

MINISTRY OF NATURAL GAS DEVELOPMENT

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

OIL AND STRATEGIC INITIATIVES**Voted Appropriation**

Oil and Strategic Initiatives.....	1,015	1,020
------------------------------------	-------	-------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for engagement with other provincial agencies and federal and provincial governments in matters related to increasing oil exports from British Columbia and Alberta to new markets, including liaising with Alberta as it relates to oil; undertaking economic and market analysis; identifying, stimulating, and facilitating development and market opportunities; negotiating and implementing agreements with other governments; and fostering development of the supply sector that supports pipeline development. This sub-vote provides for facilitating the development of interprovincial oil pipelines and related infrastructure projects that benefit British Columbia through liaising with oil transmission pipeline proponents; providing the central point of contact on proposed interprovincial oil transmission pipelines to British Columbia's coast; supporting the province in federal regulatory tribunals; and reviewing and working with British Columbia's Five Requirements. Strategic assignments related to critical issues affecting oil and natural gas are also provided for under this sub-vote. This sub-vote provides for the salaries, benefits, and operating expenses related to the government's engagement to increase oil exports to new markets; identification of British Columbia's value-added gas development opportunities; addressing key natural gas and oil initiatives as identified by government; and negotiating and implementing agreements with other governments and non-governmental organizations regarding the fiscal, socio-economic, and financial aspects of oil development. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, other levels of government, and parties external to the government for activities described within this sub-vote.

EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES**Voted Appropriations**

Minister's Office.....	532	532
Corporate Services.....	3,780	3,780
	4,312	4,312

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Natural Gas Development and the Minister Responsible for Housing, including salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses for the minister and the minister's staff; and executive support, including the deputy minister's office. This sub-vote also provides for corporate services and corporate business innovation, including strategic planning, business review and planning, cross-ministry and corporate policy development, intergovernmental relations, legislation, internal communications, correspondence, records management, economic and regulatory impact analysis, and information and privacy. This sub-vote also provides for executive direction to the ministry; finance, administrative, strategic human resources, and information management services and systems; revenue collection; and trust fund management for ministry operations, programs, and clients. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, other levels of government, and parties external to the government for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 36 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

	24,106	24,183
--	--------	--------

MINISTRY OF NATURAL GAS DEVELOPMENT

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17 Estimates
2017/18

VOTE 37 — HOUSING

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core business: Housing.

HOUSING

Voted Appropriations

Housing.....	405,024	410,918
Building and Safety Policy.....	1,735	1,752
Residential Tenancy.....	8,641	8,474
	<u>415,400</u>	<u>421,144</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for housing policy development and program delivery; building and safety technical analysis and policy development and advice respecting the regulatory framework for the built environment; and residential tenancy branch operations, including facilitating the resolution of landlord and tenant disputes. This sub-vote also provides for the administration of the *Homeowner Protection Act*, the *Safety Standards Act*, the *Safety Authority Act*, the *Residential Tenancy Act*, the *Manufactured Home Park Tenancy Act*, the *Assistance to Shelter Act*, the *Ministry of Lands, Parks and Housing Act*, the *Strata Property Act*, the *Building Officials' Association Act*, the *Commercial Tenancy Act*, the *Rent Distress Act*, the British Columbia Fire Code under the *Fire Services Act*, and the *Building Act* and concurrent authority for buildings and other structures under the *Community Charter*. Transfers are provided to British Columbia Housing Management Commission to develop, repair, operate, subsidize, and maintain safe, comprehensive, and affordable housing and shelter options, and to deliver services to those in need. Transfers are also made to ministries, organizations, agencies, and individuals for services described within this sub-vote. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, other levels of government, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 37 — HOUSING	415,400	421,144
--------------------------	---------	----------------

MINISTRY OF NATURAL GAS DEVELOPMENT

STATUTORY DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

STATUTORY — SPECIAL ACCOUNTS

This statutory appropriation provides for the programs, operations, and other activities of the following special account: Housing Endowment Fund.

HOUSING ENDOWMENT FUND

Statutory Appropriation

Housing Endowment Fund special account.....	14,104	12,884
---	--------	--------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Housing Endowment Fund special account which is governed under the *Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act*.

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	19,136	19,078
Operating Costs	16,256	16,253
Government Transfers	417,842	422,504
Other Expenses	394	394
Internal Recoveries	(6)	(6)
External Recoveries	(12)	(12)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	453,610	458,211

MINISTRY OF NATURAL GAS DEVELOPMENT

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
HOUSING ENDOWMENT FUND SPECIAL ACCOUNT		
This account was established as a special account under the <i>Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act</i> in 2007. The account exists for purposes relating to innovation in affordable, social, or supportive housing and in housing development and management. The account operates as an endowment fund with a restricted balance of \$250 million which is not permitted to be spent. Net earnings of the account are credited to the account as revenue. Expenses of the account consist of grants in support of authorized housing initiatives.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	95,705	94,485
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	12,884	12,884
Expense.....	(14,104)	(12,884)
Net Revenue (Expense).....	(1,220)	—
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	94,485	94,485

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the *2015/16 Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF NATURAL GAS DEVELOPMENT

REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES BY CORE BUSINESS
 (\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
UPSTREAM DEVELOPMENT		
OIL AND GAS COMMISSION — Disbursements are provided by the province to the Oil and Gas Commission with respect to oil and gas industry fees and levies assessed and collected on behalf of the Commission under the <i>Oil and Gas Activities Act</i> and the Fee, Levy and Security Regulation. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.		
Disbursements.....	32,617	38,500
Receipts.....	<u>(32,617)</u>	<u>(38,500)</u>
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

MINISTRY OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND SOLICITOR GENERAL

The mission of the Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General is to deliver public safety services and programs.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATION		
Vote 38 — Ministry Operations.....	666,973	725,524
STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS		
Civil Forfeiture Account Special Account.....	—	1,745
Corrections Work Program Account Special Account.....	1,281	1,281
Criminal Asset Management Fund Special Account.....	—	—
Victim Surcharge Special Account.....	13,504	13,504
OPERATING EXPENSES	681,758	742,054
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	16,342	13,776
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 Estimates. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND SOLICITOR GENERAL

SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

OPERATING EXPENSES	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
Core Business				
Corrections.....	232,161	275,030	(5,545)	269,485
Policing and Security.....	356,850	395,464	(25,618)	369,846
Victim Services and Crime Prevention.....	40,387	41,118	(300)	40,818
BC Coroners Service.....	12,339	13,995	(2)	13,993
RoadSafetyBC.....	9,202	17,842	(4,051)	13,791
Executive and Support Services.....	16,034	17,593	(2)	17,591
Civil Forfeiture Account Special Account.....	—	9,243	(7,498)	1,745
Corrections Work Program Account Special Account.....	1,281	1,281	—	1,281
Criminal Asset Management Fund Special Account.....	—	—	—	—
Victim Surcharge Special Account.....	13,504	13,504	—	13,504
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	681,758	785,070	(43,016)	742,054
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Executive and Support Services.....	16,342	13,776	—	13,776
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	16,342	13,776	—	13,776

MINISTRY OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND SOLICITOR GENERAL

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(\$000)

Estimates	Estimates
2016/17	2017/18

VOTE 38 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Corrections, Policing and Security, Victim Services and Crime Prevention, BC Coroners Service, RoadSafetyBC, and Executive and Support Services.

CORRECTIONS

Voted Appropriation

Corrections.....	232,161	269,485
------------------	---------	----------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the management of remanded and sentenced adult offenders in custody and in the community, immigration detainees, and for the planning and management of correctional programs. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, other levels of governments, and other parties both internal and external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

POLICING AND SECURITY

Voted Appropriation

Policing and Security.....	356,850	369,846
----------------------------	---------	----------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for superintending policing and law enforcement in the province, management of contract policing, and developing and delivering initiatives to maintain safe and secure communities. This sub-vote also provides for security industry regulations and other protective programs. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, other levels of government, and other parties both internal and external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

VICTIM SERVICES AND CRIME PREVENTION

Voted Appropriation

Victim Services and Crime Prevention.....	40,387	40,818
---	--------	---------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for direct services to support victims of crime, counselling and outreach services for women and children impacted by violence, and financial assistance and benefits to assist victims in their recovery from the impacts of violent crime. This sub-vote also provides for support to communities to prevent crime, violence, and victimization. Costs may be recovered from the Victim Surcharge Special Account for victim service programs, from ministries for special public safety initiatives, and from other levels of government for activities described within this sub-vote.

BC CORONERS SERVICE

Voted Appropriation

BC Coroners Service.....	12,339	13,993
--------------------------	--------	---------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the operation of the BC Coroners Service and the administration of the *Coroners Act*, including investigating unnatural, sudden, and unexpected deaths; investigating and reviewing children's deaths; identifying, and publicly reporting on relevant facts about, deceased persons; advancing recommendations aimed at the prevention of death; holding inquests; and reporting on issues affecting public health and safety. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, and other levels of government for activities described within this sub-vote.

ROADSAFETYBC

Voted Appropriation

RoadSafetyBC.....	9,202	13,791
-------------------	-------	---------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for programs and activities of RoadSafetyBC, including leading and supporting government traffic safety initiatives, administration of driver regulatory and traffic safety programs, setting driver licensing policies, monitoring and regulating unfit drivers, conducting appeals of driving prohibitions and conducting hearings and reviews of the Insurance Corporation of British Columbia's decisions respecting driver licence sanctions, driver training schools, driver trainer licences, and other driver-related programs. This sub-vote also provides for expenses related to participation in national organizations and reimbursements for programs administered by RoadSafetyBC. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown corporations, boards and commissions, other levels of government, organizations, and from appeal fees and program fees for activities described within this sub-vote.

MINISTRY OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND SOLICITOR GENERAL

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Voted Appropriations

Minister's Office.....	548	549
Corporate Services.....	15,486	17,042
	<u>16,034</u>	<u>17,591</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Public Safety and Solicitor General, including salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses for the minister and the minister's staff; executive direction of the ministry, including the Deputy Solicitor General's office; the Parliamentary Secretary for Corrections; general services to support program delivery; policy development; and management services for the ministry, including oversight of delegated consumer protection agencies, and the Ministry of Justice, including financial administration, facilities management, organizational development, service planning sponsored by the Minister of Public Safety and Solicitor General. Costs may be recovered for costs associated with consumer restitution. Costs may also be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, other levels of government, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 38 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS	666,973	725,524
--------------------------------------	---------	----------------

MINISTRY OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND SOLICITOR GENERAL

STATUTORY DESCRIPTIONS
 (\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

STATUTORY — SPECIAL ACCOUNTS

These statutory appropriations provide for the programs, operations, and other activities of the following special accounts: Civil Forfeiture Account, Corrections Work Program Account, Criminal Asset Management Fund, and Victim Surcharge Special Account.

CIVIL FORFEITURE ACCOUNT**Statutory Appropriation**

Civil Forfeiture Account.....	—	<u>1,745</u>
-------------------------------	---	--------------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Civil Forfeiture Account which is governed under the *Civil Forfeiture Act*.

CORRECTIONS WORK PROGRAM ACCOUNT**Statutory Appropriation**

Corrections Work Program Account.....	1,281	<u>1,281</u>
---------------------------------------	-------	--------------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Corrections Work Program Account which is governed under the *Correction Act*.

CRIMINAL ASSET MANAGEMENT FUND**Statutory Appropriation**

Criminal Asset Management Fund.....	—	<u>—</u>
-------------------------------------	---	----------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Criminal Asset Management Fund which is governed under the *Criminal Asset Management Act*.

VICTIM SURCHARGE SPECIAL ACCOUNT**Statutory Appropriation**

Victim Surcharge Special Account.....	13,504	<u>13,504</u>
---------------------------------------	--------	---------------

Statutory Appropriation Description: This statutory appropriation provides for the Victim Surcharge Special Account which is governed under the *Victims of Crime Act*.

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY
GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	214,953	239,989
Operating Costs	47,793	56,088
Government Transfers	467,070	487,185
Other Expenses	17,449	19,825
Internal Recoveries	(18,017)	(18,017)
External Recoveries	(47,490)	(43,016)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	<u>681,758</u>	<u>742,054</u>

MINISTRY OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND SOLICITOR GENERAL

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
CIVIL FORFEITURE ACCOUNT		
This account was established by the <i>Civil Forfeiture Act</i> in 2005. The purpose of the account is to suppress economic incentives resulting from unlawful activities and to fund crime prevention, crime remediation, and victim compensation initiatives. The fund is established to distribute proceeds of assets forfeited to the Crown under the Act. Revenue represents any excess of recoveries to expenditures in a given fiscal year. Expenses are limited to those permitted within the scope of the Act and include administration of the Act. Costs may be recovered from proceeds from judgments or settlements of concluded legal proceedings.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	7,371	5,921
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	—	—
Expense.....	(7,497)	(9,243)
Internal and External Recoveries.....	7,497	7,498
Net Revenue (Expense).....	—	(1,745)
Difference Between 2016/17 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense).....	(1,450)	
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	5,921	4,176

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the 2015/16 *Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND SOLICITOR GENERAL

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
CORRECTIONS WORK PROGRAM ACCOUNT		
This account was established by the <i>Miscellaneous Statutes Amendment Act (No.2)</i> in 1987 and is governed under the <i>Correction Act</i> . The purpose of the account is to assist inmates in acquiring skills and to encourage them to develop good work habits. Revenue represents proceeds from the sale of goods and services produced by inmates. Expenses are for supplies and costs related to the Corrections Work Program. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	3,136	3,265
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	650	650
Expense.....	(1,281)	(1,281)
Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote.....	700	700
Net Revenue (Expense).....	69	69
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
Working Capital Adjustments and Other Spending Authority Committed ³	60	60
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	3,265	3,394

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the *2015/16 Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

³ The Working Capital Adjustments and Other Spending Authority Committed includes those adjustments that would change the cash balance of the Special Account. This may include amortization expense, changes in accounts receivable and payable, and the recognition of deferred revenues.

MINISTRY OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND SOLICITOR GENERAL

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
CRIMINAL ASSET MANAGEMENT FUND		
The Forfeited Crime Proceeds Fund account was established by the <i>Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act</i> in 1988, as amended by the <i>Attorney General Amendment Act</i> in 1989. This account was continued in 2012, under the name Criminal Asset Management Fund, by the <i>Criminal Asset Management Act</i> . The purpose of this account is to use the proceeds that government obtains from criminal forfeitures and certain fines for certain criminal justice purposes. Revenue represents money received by government from proceeds of crime provided by certain other governments, money paid as a fine under a provision of the <i>Criminal Code</i> of Canada or under similar legislation, and money forfeited under certain sections of the <i>Criminal Code</i> of Canada. Revenue also represents money realized from the disposition of forfeited property governed by the Act and other money, interest, and income provided for in the Act. Expenses are for compensation of eligible victims, crime prevention and remediation, administration of the Act, and other prescribed purposes. Administrative costs may be funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	2,444	2,912
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	—	—
Expense.....	—	—
Net Revenue (Expense).....	—	—
Difference Between 2016/17 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense).....	468	
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	2,912	2,912

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the 2015/16 *Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND SOLICITOR GENERAL

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS¹
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
VICTIM SURCHARGE SPECIAL ACCOUNT		
This account was established by the <i>Victims of Crime Act</i> in 1996. The purpose of the account is to fund services to victims of crime as provided for in the Act. Revenue represents proceeds from a victim surcharge levy on fines from all provincial offences, both court-imposed fines and those which result in a violation ticket. Revenue also includes proceeds from the federal victim surcharge levy on offences imposed by the court under the <i>Criminal Code</i> of Canada and interest earned on the balance of the fund. Expenses are for justice system obligations to victims of crime under the Act, including administration costs for both the Ministry of Justice and the Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General. Any remaining funds may be expended on initiatives which may benefit victims of crime. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.		
SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	36,882	34,588
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS		
Revenue.....	12,000	12,000
Expense.....	(13,504)	(13,504)
Net Revenue (Expense).....	(1,504)	(1,504)
Difference Between 2016/17 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense).....	(790)	
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
Receipts.....	—	—
Disbursements.....	—	—
Capital Expenditures.....	—	—
Net Cash Source (Requirement).....	—	—
PROJECTED SPENDING AUTHORITY AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR ².....	34,588	33,084

NOTES

¹ A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.

² The Spending Authority Available at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year 2016/17 is based on the *2015/16 Public Accounts*. The Projected Spending Authority Available at the End of the Fiscal Year represents the cash and temporary investments projected to be available at the end of each fiscal year.

MINISTRY OF SMALL BUSINESS AND RED TAPE REDUCTION

The mission of the Ministry of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction is to manage key lines of government services that support the increased growth of small business; support a modern regulatory environment for citizens and businesses and a balanced approach to protecting public health and safety; provide more convenience for consumers; and administer regulations for the liquor industry.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATION		
Vote 39 — Ministry Operations.....	3,862	3,862
OPERATING EXPENSES	3,862	3,862
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	319	188
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 Estimates. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF SMALL BUSINESS AND RED TAPE REDUCTION

SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Core Business				
Small Business and Regulatory Reform.....	3,096	3,098	(2)	3,096
Liquor Control and Licensing.....	1	11,604	(11,603)	1
Executive and Support Services.....	765	767	(2)	765
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	3,862	15,469	(11,607)	3,862
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES				
Core Business				
Liquor Control and Licensing.....	318	187	—	187
Executive and Support Services.....	1	1	—	1
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	319	188	—	188

MINISTRY OF SMALL BUSINESS AND RED TAPE REDUCTION

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 39 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Small Business and Regulatory Reform, Liquor Control and Licensing, and Executive and Support Services.

SMALL BUSINESS AND REGULATORY REFORM

Voted Appropriation

Small Business and Regulatory Reform.....	<u>3,096</u>	<u>3,096</u>
---	--------------	--------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the development and implementation of provincial plans, programs, and policies related to small business and red tape reduction in British Columbia; operational, programming, and research activities related to small business, including negotiating and entering into agreements or arrangements with parties inside and outside of British Columbia; the provision of strategic direction to the province regarding addressing barriers to citizens and businesses, advancing economic development, increasing productivity and competitiveness, and streamlining access to government services; and the operation of the Small Business Roundtable. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, other levels of government, other organizations, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

LIQUOR CONTROL AND LICENSING

Voted Appropriation

Liquor Control and Licensing.....	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
-----------------------------------	----------	----------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the overall policy development, administration, licensing, and enforcement in support of the *Liquor Control and Licensing Act* and regulations, and to establish and operate ongoing programs to reduce the incidence of underage drinking and increase public awareness about responsible liquor consumption. This sub-vote also provides for the activities of the Cross Government Compliance and Enforcement Secretariat. Costs related to the Secretariat's activities may be recovered from ministries and Crown agencies. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, licensing applications, renewal and change request fees, and from the Liquor Distribution Branch for other activities described within this sub-vote.

MINISTRY OF SMALL BUSINESS AND RED TAPE REDUCTION

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES		
Voted Appropriations		
Minister's Office.....	393	393
Corporate Services.....	372	372
	<u>765</u>	<u>765</u>
Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction and Minister Responsible for Liquor Distribution Branch, including salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses for the minister and the minister's staff; and for the Parliamentary Secretary for Liquor Policy Review. This sub-vote also provides for executive direction of the Ministry of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction, and administrative services for the operating programs of the Ministry of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction, including financial administration and budget coordination, strategic and business planning and reporting, human resources, office management, and accommodation and information systems, some of which are provided by the Ministry of Community, Sport and Cultural Development and the Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown corporations, and agencies for activities described within this sub-vote.		
VOTE 39 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS	3,862	3,862

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	12,134	12,172
Operating Costs	3,608	3,396
Government Transfers	776	776
Other Expenses	890	232
Internal Recoveries	(2,034)	(1,107)
External Recoveries	(11,512)	(11,607)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	<u>3,862</u>	<u>3,862</u>

MINISTRY OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL INNOVATION

The mission of the Ministry of Social Development and Social Innovation is to make a difference in the lives of British Columbians trying to overcome social and economic barriers by believing in their ability to realize their full potential and make meaningful contributions to their community; and by providing access to the services to help them achieve their goals.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATION		
Vote 40 — Ministry Operations.....	2,738,202	2,981,073
OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>2,738,202</u>	<u>2,981,073</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	4,034	4,228
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 *Estimates*. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL INNOVATION

SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

OPERATING EXPENSES	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
Core Business				
Income Assistance.....	1,815,138	2,009,220	(10,080)	1,999,140
Employment.....	29,000	327,852	(298,838)	29,014
Community Living Services.....	881,781	940,620	(1)	940,619
Employment and Assistance Appeal Tribunal.....	1,796	1,797	—	1,797
Executive and Support Services.....	10,487	10,543	(40)	10,503
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	<u>2,738,202</u>	<u>3,290,032</u>	<u>(308,959)</u>	<u>2,981,073</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Executive and Support Services.....	4,034	4,228	—	4,228
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	<u>4,034</u>	<u>4,228</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>4,228</u>

MINISTRY OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL INNOVATION

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(*\$000*)

Estimates
2016/17

Estimates
2017/18

VOTE 40 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Income Assistance, Employment, Community Living Services, Employment and Assistance Appeal Tribunal, and Executive and Support Services.

INCOME ASSISTANCE

Voted Appropriations

Income Assistance - Program Management.....	140,913	141,380
Temporary Assistance.....	320,000	340,600
Disability Assistance.....	1,077,714	1,234,940
Supplementary Assistance.....	276,511	282,220
	<u>1,815,138</u>	<u>1,999,140</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for temporary assistance, disability assistance, and health and other supports for family units of eligible individuals in accordance with the *Employment and Assistance Act* and the *Employment and Assistance for Persons with Disabilities Act*, and other supports consistent with the intent of the legislation. This sub-vote also provides for the operations and administration of employment-related programs to support eligible individuals in accordance with the *Employment and Assistance Act* and the *Employment and Assistance for Persons with Disabilities Act*. This sub-vote also provides for support services and direct operating costs. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other levels of government, Bus Pass Program user fees, assignments authorized by the *Employment and Assistance Act* and the *Employment and Assistance for Persons with Disabilities Act*, and from repayable assistance and overpayments of assistance described within this sub-vote.

EMPLOYMENT

Voted Appropriations

Employment Programs.....	28,999	29,013
Labour Market Development Agreement.....	1	1
	<u>29,000</u>	<u>29,014</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the operation and administration of programs to assist eligible individuals to find sustainable employment. This sub-vote also provides for the operations and administration of employment-related programs to support individuals with multiple barriers and disabilities. In addition, this sub-vote supports organizations that provide employment services to unemployed persons and provides for developing and implementing strategies for dealing with labour force adjustments and meeting human resource requirements. Costs may be recovered from ministries and parties external to government under cost-sharing agreements for activities described within this sub-vote.

COMMUNITY LIVING SERVICES

Voted Appropriation

Community Living Services.....	881,781	940,619
	<u>881,781</u>	<u>940,619</u>

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for general support and advice to the minister regarding Adult Community Living Services and includes transfer payments to Community Living British Columbia for the governance, management, operations, and delivery of services and support to adults with developmental disabilities. Payments for the provision of these services are in accordance with the *Community Living Authority Act*. Costs may be recovered from other levels of government under cost-sharing agreements for activities described within this sub-vote.

EMPLOYMENT AND ASSISTANCE APPEAL TRIBUNAL

Voted Appropriation

Employment and Assistance Appeal Tribunal.....	1,796	1,797
	<u>1,796</u>	<u>1,797</u>

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for salaries, benefits, members fees and expenses, and operating and related expenses of the Employment and Assistance Appeal Tribunal, which provides for an independent and impartial appeal of the ministry's reconsideration decisions. The Employment and Assistance Appeal Tribunal is a single-level, community-based appeal system established under the *Employment and Assistance Act*. Ministry clients that are dissatisfied with the outcome of the ministry's reconsideration decisions may appeal to the Employment and Assistance Appeal Tribunal. Costs may be recovered from ministries for activities described within this sub-vote.

MINISTRY OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL INNOVATION

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES		
Voted Appropriations		
Minister's Office.....	475	475
Corporate Services.....	10,012	10,028
	<u>10,487</u>	<u>10,503</u>
 Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Social Development and Social Innovation, for executive direction of the ministry and administrative services for the operating programs of the ministry, and for the Parliamentary Secretary for Accessibility. This includes strategic and business planning, financial administration and budget management, human resource management, asset and risk management, and facilities. This sub-vote also provides for corporate and community-based service delivery, including services provided by ministries and agencies on behalf of the ministry. Costs may be recovered from ministries and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.		
VOTE 40 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS	2,738,202	2,981,073

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	135,104	135,948
Operating Costs	68,594	67,557
Government Transfers	2,851,751	3,093,703
Other Expenses	22,707	22,709
Internal Recoveries	(29,885)	(29,885)
External Recoveries	(310,069)	(308,959)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	<u>2,738,202</u>	<u>2,981,073</u>

MINISTRY OF TECHNOLOGY, INNOVATION AND CITIZENS' SERVICES

The mission of the Ministry of Technology, Innovation and Citizens' Services is to grow British Columbia's technology sector; champion innovation; and enable the delivery of cost-effective, accessible, and responsive services.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATION		
Vote 41 — Ministry Operations.....	491,997	564,013
OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>491,997</u>	<u>564,013</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	204,659	289,723
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	500	(1,500)
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 *Estimates*. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF TECHNOLOGY, INNOVATION AND CITIZENS' SERVICES

SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Core Business				
Services to Citizens and Businesses.....	18,044	31,180	(12,799)	18,381
Office of the Chief Information Officer.....	9,959	51,215	(1,185)	50,030
Logistics and Business Services.....	2,843	49,866	(46,691)	3,175
Real Property.....	281,105	401,079	(104,900)	296,179
Technology Solutions.....	145,297	170,950	(25,384)	145,566
Innovation and Technology.....	3,252	3,262	(2)	3,260
Transfers to Crown Corporations and Agencies.....	12,350	28,149	—	28,149
Executive and Support Services.....	19,147	19,308	(35)	19,273
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	491,997	755,009	(190,996)	564,013
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES				
	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Office of the Chief Information Officer.....	55,339	93,130	—	93,130
Logistics and Business Services.....	—	317	—	317
Real Property.....	133,752	184,622	—	184,622
Technology Solutions.....	15,558	11,644	—	11,644
Executive and Support Services.....	10	10	—	10
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	204,659	289,723	—	289,723
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS				
	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Real Property.....	500	4,500	(6,000)	(1,500)
TOTAL LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS.....	500	4,500	(6,000)	(1,500)

MINISTRY OF TECHNOLOGY, INNOVATION AND CITIZENS' SERVICES

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates	Estimates
2016/17	2017/18

VOTE 41 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Services to Citizens and Businesses, Office of the Chief Information Officer, Logistics and Business Services, Real Property, Technology Solutions, Innovation and Technology, Transfers to Crown Corporations and Agencies, and Executive and Support Services.

SERVICES TO CITIZENS AND BUSINESSES

Voted Appropriations

Service BC Operations.....	16,623	16,958
BC Online.....	810	811
BC Registry Services.....	1	1
BC Stats.....	610	611
	<u>18,044</u>	<u>18,381</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for service delivery to the public through multiple access points, including over-the-counter, telephone, and online; and implementation of cross-government service delivery initiatives to improve service delivery to citizens and businesses. In addition, this sub-vote provides for corporate, personal property, manufactured home, and business registry services for citizens and the business community. This sub-vote also provides for the production of economic, social, business, and demographic statistical information along with data dissemination, survey, and analytic services for government under the *Statistics Act*. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, the federal government, other public sector organizations, public and private organizations, and the public for products and activities described within this sub-vote.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER

Voted Appropriation

Office of the Chief Information Officer.....	9,959	50,030
	<u>9,959</u>	<u>50,030</u>

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for strategic planning and technology governance and direction for government. This includes the development of strategy, standards, policies, and programs to support government initiatives; planning and strategic administration of telecommunications services procurement; promotion and facilitation of increased access to high-speed internet and other telecommunications services across the province; review of ministry technology initiatives and investments; and the promotion and integration of information technology to improve citizen-centred service delivery. This sub-vote also includes services, advice, and support to government in relation to the transformation of information technology and business processes, and funding may be provided to other organizations to support these initiatives. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, and other parties both internal and external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

LOGISTICS AND BUSINESS SERVICES

Voted Appropriation

Logistics and Business Services.....	2,843	3,175
	<u>2,843</u>	<u>3,175</u>

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for procurement and supply services as outlined under the *Procurement Services Act*, including warehousing, product distribution, asset disposition services, mail distribution, print and publications, and intellectual property services to ministries and certain external customers. This sub-vote also provides for procurement transformation and advisory services to government ministries as well as support to a portfolio of alternative service delivery contracts and other complex, high-value service contracts across government. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, other public-sector organizations, public and private organizations, and the public for products and activities described within this sub-vote.

MINISTRY OF TECHNOLOGY, INNOVATION AND CITIZENS' SERVICES

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

REAL PROPERTY**Voted Appropriation**

Real Property.....	<u>281,105</u>	<u>296,179</u>
--------------------	----------------	----------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the delivery of property and real estate services, client services, strategic infrastructure planning, supply management, and project coordination services related to facilities, including property management, environmental, and technical services, as well as the purchase and disposal of properties as outlined under the *Public Agency Accommodation Act*. Property and real estate services may include the acquisition and/or disposal of properties on behalf of government and government organizations. Costs associated with the successful disposal of property are recovered from the proceeds of disposal. Costs may also be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, and other parties both internal and external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.

TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS**Voted Appropriation**

Technology Solutions.....	<u>145,297</u>	<u>145,566</u>
---------------------------	----------------	----------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for strategic infrastructure planning, supply management, operational support and governance; programs in support of digital government and project coordination services related to information technology; corporate business application management; and information technology infrastructure, including network services, device services, identity management, security operations, voice and data communications, application hosting, and data services. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, and other parties both internal and external to government for products and activities described within this sub-vote.

INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY**Voted Appropriation**

Innovation and Technology.....	<u>3,252</u>	<u>3,260</u>
--------------------------------	--------------	--------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the policy, administration, operation, delivery, and support of research, innovation, technology, and commercialization programs and services; developing and implementing strategies; providing strategic direction to remove barriers to innovation and commercialization; and providing financial support for projects, programs, initiatives, and trusts that support academic excellence and economic growth and diversification throughout the province. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, other levels of government, and other organizations for activities described within this sub-vote.

TRANSFERS TO CROWN CORPORATIONS AND AGENCIES**Voted Appropriations**

British Columbia Innovation Council.....	6,090	21,590
Knowledge Network Corporation.....	<u>6,260</u>	<u>6,559</u>
	<u>12,350</u>	<u>28,149</u>

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for transfers to Crown corporations and agencies including the British Columbia Innovation Council and the Knowledge Network Corporation.

MINISTRY OF TECHNOLOGY, INNOVATION AND CITIZENS' SERVICES

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES		
Voted Appropriations		
Minister's Office.....	564	564
Corporate Services.....	18,583	18,709
	<u>19,147</u>	<u>19,273</u>
 Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Technology, Innovation and Citizens' Services and includes salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses for the minister and the minister's staff. This sub-vote provides for executive direction of the ministry and administrative support services, including legislative and policy support, corporate planning, performance management, corporate human resource strategies, including employee engagement and employee communications; and other administrative services, including financial, information technology, and information management. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, boards and commissions, and other parties both internal and external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.		
VOTE 41 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS	491,997	564,013

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	118,854	120,127
Operating Costs	611,571	623,109
Government Transfers	13,965	69,764
Other Expenses	107,086	115,061
Internal Recoveries	(173,052)	(173,052)
External Recoveries	(186,427)	(190,996)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	<u>491,997</u>	<u>564,013</u>

MINISTRY OF TECHNOLOGY, INNOVATION AND CITIZENS' SERVICES

LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

Estimates	Estimates
2016/17	2017/18

REAL PROPERTY

RELEASE OF ASSETS FOR ECONOMIC GENERATION — Disbursements represent expenditures associated with the development and sale of surplus properties and/or buildings on behalf of the province. Receipts represent the proceeds of the sale of the properties and/or buildings applied to costs. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.

Disbursements.....	4,500	4,500
Receipts.....	<u>(4,000)</u>	<u>(6,000)</u>
Net Cash Requirement (Source).....	<u>500</u>	<u>(1,500)</u>

MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE

The mission of the Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure is to create an integrated and safe transportation network that incorporates all modes of transport, reflects regional priorities, and provides a strong foundation for economic growth; to maintain and improve the provincial highway system, ensuring the safe and efficient movement of people and goods provincially, nationally, and internationally; and to lead the development and coordination of an effective emergency management system for British Columbia.

MINISTRY SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
Vote 42 — Ministry Operations.....	843,349	853,406
Vote 43 — <i>Emergency Program Act</i>	14,475	14,708
OPERATING EXPENSES	857,824	868,114
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	4,072	2,323
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 *Estimates*. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE

SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

OPERATING EXPENSES	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
Core Business				
Transportation and Infrastructure Improvements.....	11,746	1,225,791	(1,213,983)	11,808
Public Transportation.....	301,678	767,419	(461,288)	306,131
Highway Operations.....	491,990	613,076	(115,949)	497,127
Commercial Transportation Regulation.....	1,552	2,544	(976)	1,568
British Columbia Pavilion Corporation.....	9,099	9,199	—	9,199
Emergency Management BC.....	15,397	26,743	(11,281)	15,462
Executive and Support Services.....	11,887	13,497	(1,386)	12,111
<i>Emergency Program Act</i>	14,475	14,709	(1)	14,708
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	857,824	2,672,978	(1,804,864)	868,114
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Core Business				
Highway Operations.....	4,072	2,323	—	2,323
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....	4,072	2,323	—	2,323

MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 42 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Transportation and Infrastructure Improvements, Public Transportation, Highway Operations, Commercial Transportation Regulation, British Columbia Pavilion Corporation, Emergency Management BC, and Executive and Support Services.

TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS

Voted Appropriations

Transportation Policy and Programs.....	2,700	2,712
Transportation Investments.....	1	1
Partnerships.....	1	1
Port and Airport Development.....	7,829	7,858
Enhancing Economic Development.....	1,215	1,236
	11,746	11,808

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for Transportation Policy and Programs, Transportation Investments, Partnerships, Port and Airport Development, Pacific Gateway, and infrastructure development initiatives. Major activities include transportation, highway and corporate policy, service planning and performance measurement, writing services, the development of legislation, and highway planning; capital program development and monitoring; highway corridor investment strategies; quality management; access management; direction and management of projects; engineering, design, survey, construction, reconstruction, and property acquisition for provincial highways, roads, bridges, and tunnels; asset preservation, including roads and bridges; surfacing, rehabilitation, replacement, seismic retrofit, and safety improvements; rehabilitation of ferries and ferry landings; electrical installations and upgrades; minor roadwork; development and monitoring of public-private partnerships; land base and property management, including port and airport *Land Act* tenures; and managing funding to communities to build and improve infrastructure that contributes to their sustainable development. This sub-vote also provides for transfers to other parties such as local governments to support transportation and infrastructure initiatives such as port and airport development and cycling networks. Costs may be recovered from ministries, the BC Transportation Financing Authority and other Crown corporations, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, individuals, and private sector partners for activities described within this sub-vote.

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

Voted Appropriations

Public Transit.....	107,663	111,516
Coastal Ferry Services.....	194,015	194,615
	301,678	306,131

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for annual government contributions and payments towards Public Transit and Coastal Ferry Services. These costs include operating transfers, grants, and payments toward expenses incurred for providing public passenger and transportation services in various communities throughout the province. This sub-vote also includes provincial investments in transit capital infrastructure and operating expenses. Costs may be recovered from ministries, the BC Transportation Financing Authority and other Crown corporations, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, individuals, and private sector partners for activities described within this sub-vote.

HIGHWAY OPERATIONS

Voted Appropriations

Maintenance and Operations.....	457,662	462,638
Commercial Vehicle Safety and Enforcement.....	23,708	23,865
Inland Ferries.....	10,620	10,624
	491,990	497,127

Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for Maintenance and Operations, Commercial Vehicle Safety and Enforcement, and Inland Ferries. Major activities include regional, district, and headquarters operations support; avalanche control; rock slope stabilization; traffic operations; development approvals; engineering; inspection station operations; the administration and enforcement of commercial transport road safety programs and vehicle inspection and standards programs, truck licensing programs, and assistance with the enforcement of commercial passenger transportation operations; payments to road and bridge maintenance contractors for the maintenance of highways, roads, bridge structures, and tunnels; payments to contractors for pavement marking, electrical maintenance, and performance payments; the operation and maintenance of inland ferries and terminals; and transfers to other parties such as local governments. Costs may be recovered from ministries, the BC Transportation Financing Authority and other Crown corporations, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, individuals, and private sector partners for activities described within this sub-vote.

MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(*\$000*)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION REGULATION		
Voted Appropriations		
Container Trucking Commissioner.....	1	1
Passenger Transportation Board.....	490	491
Passenger Transportation Branch.....	1,061	1,076
	1,552	1,568
Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the offices of the Container Trucking Commissioner, Passenger Transportation Board, and Passenger Transportation Branch. The Container Trucking Commissioner issues, audits, and enforces container trucking licences and oversees key drayage industry activities. The Passenger Transportation Board approves applications to operate inter-city buses and passenger-directed vehicles in British Columbia, and decides appeals on administrative sanctions imposed by the Registrar of Passenger Transportation. The Registrar of Passenger Transportation approves applications for those commercial passenger transportation operations, such as sightseeing buses and hotel and airport shuttles, which are not adjudicated by the Board. The Passenger Transportation Branch verifies safety requirements, conducts investigations, when required, and in cooperation with other programs and agencies, provides overall provincial coordination and direction for enforcement and compliance activities against both licensed and unlicensed operators. This sub-vote also provides for costs associated with the administration of Commercial Transportation legislation. Costs may be recovered from ministries, individuals, and parties external to government for activities described within this sub-vote.		
BRITISH COLUMBIA PAVILION CORPORATION		
Voted Appropriation		
British Columbia Pavilion Corporation.....	9,099	9,199
Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for transfers to the British Columbia Pavilion Corporation.		
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT BC		
Voted Appropriation		
Emergency Management BC.....	15,397	15,462
Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for program costs related to provincial emergency planning, preparedness, and mitigation activities, including flood, fire, and other hazard and disaster mitigation; assurance of critical infrastructure; promotion of emergency management capacity within British Columbian communities; and business continuity and integrated public safety planning readiness for response to emergencies. This sub-vote also provides for the Office of the Fire Commissioner, which implements fire safety regulations and activities, promotes fire safety, and assists major fire investigations and the response to major wildland urban interface fire emergencies. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown corporations, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, individuals, and private sector partners for activities described within this sub-vote.		
EXECUTIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES		
Voted Appropriations		
Ministers' Offices.....	867	867
Corporate Services.....	11,020	11,244
	11,887	12,111
Voted Appropriations Description: This sub-vote provides for the offices of the Minister of Transportation and Infrastructure and the Minister of State for Emergency Preparedness, including salaries, benefits, allowances, and operating expenses for the ministers and the ministers' staff. This sub-vote also provides for the deputy ministers' offices, and services to support program delivery, including finance, administration, strategic human resources, information technology and management, oversight of Crown corporations, and facilities management. Costs may be recovered from ministries, the BC Transportation Financing Authority and other Crown corporations, other levels of government, agencies, organizations, individuals, and private sector partners for activities described within this sub-vote.		
VOTE 42 — MINISTRY OPERATIONS	843,349	853,406

MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates	Estimates
2016/17	2017/18

VOTE 43 — EMERGENCY PROGRAM ACT

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriation under the following core business: *Emergency Program Act*.

EMERGENCY PROGRAM ACT

Voted Appropriation

<i>Emergency Program Act</i>	<u>14,475</u>	<u>14,708</u>
------------------------------------	---------------	----------------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for operations and operational support described in the *Emergency Program Act*, including preparedness, response to and recovery from emergencies and disasters, and for hazard mitigation initiatives. This sub-vote allows for statutory appropriation under the *Emergency Program Act*. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other governments, agencies, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this sub-vote.

VOTE 43 — EMERGENCY PROGRAM ACT	14,475	14,708
--	--------	---------------

MINISTRY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	128,216	136,179
Operating Costs	1,785,230	2,236,673
Government Transfers	302,962	301,435
Other Expenses	1,258	1,229
Internal Recoveries	(576)	(2,538)
External Recoveries	<u>(1,359,266)</u>	<u>(1,804,864)</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>857,824</u>	<u>868,114</u>

MANAGEMENT OF PUBLIC FUNDS AND DEBT

SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATION		
Vote 44 — Management of Public Funds and Debt.....	1,168,125	1,180,585
OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>1,168,125</u>	<u>1,180,585</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	—	—
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 *Estimates*. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

MANAGEMENT OF PUBLIC FUNDS AND DEBT

SUMMARY BY CORE BUSINESS

(\$000)

OPERATING EXPENSES	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
Core Business				
Cost of Borrowing for Government Operating and Capital Funding.....	1,168,122	1,186,818	(6,236)	1,180,582
Cost of Borrowing for Relending to Government Bodies.....	1	1,290,044	(1,290,043)	1
Cost of Financial Agreements Entered into on Behalf				
of Government Bodies.....	1	1	—	1
Cost of Warehouse Borrowing Program.....	1	14,443	(14,442)	1
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	<u>1,168,125</u>	<u>2,491,306</u>	<u>(1,310,721)</u>	<u>1,180,585</u>

MANAGEMENT OF PUBLIC FUNDS AND DEBT

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS
(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17
Estimates
2017/18

VOTE 44 — MANAGEMENT OF PUBLIC FUNDS AND DEBT
(Minister of Finance)

This vote provides for the programs, operations, and other activities described in the voted appropriations under the following core businesses: Cost of Borrowing for Government Operating and Capital Funding, Cost of Borrowing for Relending to Government Bodies, Cost of Financial Agreements Entered into on Behalf of Government Bodies, and Cost of Warehouse Borrowing Program.

COST OF BORROWING FOR GOVERNMENT OPERATING AND CAPITAL FUNDING (NET OF RECOVERIES)

Voted Appropriation

Cost of Borrowing for Government Operating and Capital Funding.....	1,168,122	<u>1,180,582</u>
---	-----------	------------------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for interest and all other costs, expenses, charges, and fees associated with debt arising from borrowings or other credit arrangements. These include costs, under related financial agreements (such as interest rate and currency swaps and forward rate agreements) and commodity derivatives, incurred or assumed by the government for operating purposes or capital funding purposes. This sub-vote also provides for the cost of cash-flow management of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, payment services resulting from borrowing activities, and costs associated with business continuation planning in relation to debt management and banking and cash management functions. Recoveries from the use of financial agreements (such as interest rate and currency swaps and forward rate agreements) and commodity derivatives, revenue earned from funds invested as a result of borrowing under this sub-vote, sinking fund investments, prefunding operations, and matched book transactions are offset against the related expenditure.

COST OF BORROWING FOR RELENDING TO GOVERNMENT BODIES (NET OF RECOVERIES)

Voted Appropriation

Cost of Borrowing for Relending to Government Bodies.....	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
---	----------	----------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for interest and all other costs, expenses, charges, and fees associated with debt arising from borrowings or other credit arrangements, including costs under related financial agreements (such as interest rate and currency swaps and forward rate agreements) incurred or assumed by the government for the purposes of the Fiscal Agency Loan program. Recoveries from the use of financial agreements (such as interest rate and currency swaps and forward rate agreements) are offset against the related expenditure and the remaining costs are fully recovered from government bodies or other authorized organizations.

COST OF FINANCIAL AGREEMENTS ENTERED INTO ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT BODIES (NET OF RECOVERIES)

Voted Appropriation

Cost of Financial Agreements Entered into on Behalf of Government Bodies.....	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
---	----------	----------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for all costs, expenses, charges, and fees associated with financial agreements (such as interest rate and currency swaps and forward rate agreements) entered into by the government with or on behalf of government bodies or other authorized organizations other than such agreements related to fiscal agency loans. This sub-vote also provides for all costs, expenses, charges, and fees associated with commodity derivatives entered into by the government with or on behalf of the government bodies or other authorized organizations. Recoveries from the use of financial agreements (such as interest rate and currency swaps and forward rate agreements) and commodity derivatives are offset against the related expenditure under those agreements or derivatives and the remaining costs are fully recovered from government bodies or authorized organizations.

MANAGEMENT OF PUBLIC FUNDS AND DEBT

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17Estimates
2017/18**COST OF WAREHOUSE BORROWING PROGRAM (NET OF RECOVERIES)****Voted Appropriation**

Cost of Warehouse Borrowing Program.....	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
--	----------	----------

Voted Appropriation Description: This sub-vote provides for the costs associated with debt issued in advance of requirements, including interest and all other costs, expenses, charges, and fees. The debt is held in the program prior to allocation to a government purpose or for loans to a government body or other authorized organization. Interest and other earnings accrued from the investment of proceeds of borrowings while warehoused offset interest and other costs associated with those borrowings. Recoveries from the use of financial agreements (such as interest rate and currency swaps and forward rate agreements) are offset against the related interest expenditure.

VOTE 44 — MANAGEMENT OF PUBLIC FUNDS AND DEBT

1,168,125

1,180,585**GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY****GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION**

Other Expenses	2,438,057	2,491,306
External Recoveries	<u>(1,269,932)</u>	<u>(1,310,721)</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	<u>1,168,125</u>	<u>1,180,585</u>

OTHER APPROPRIATIONS

SUMMARY

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17 ¹	Estimates 2017/18
VOTED APPROPRIATIONS		
Vote 45 — Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs.....	450,000	400,000
Vote 46 — Capital Funding.....	1,303,378	1,485,093
Vote 47 — Commissions on Collection of Public Funds.....	1	1
Vote 48 — Allowances for Doubtful Revenue Accounts.....	1	1
Vote 49 — Tax Transfers.....	1,039,000	1,166,000
Vote 50 — Auditor General for Local Government.....	2,595	2,594
Vote 51 — Forest Practices Board.....	3,814	3,817
OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>2,798,789</u>	<u>3,057,506</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ²	93,373	74,103
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ³	—	—
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ⁴	—	—

NOTES

¹ For comparative purposes, figures shown for the 2016/17 operating expenses; capital expenditures; loans, investments and other requirements; and revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are restated to be consistent with the presentation of 2017/18 Estimates. A reconciliation of restated operating expenses and capital expenditures resulting from transfers between ministries is presented in Schedule A.

² A listing of estimated capital expenditures by ministry is presented in Schedule C.

³ A summary of loans, investments and other requirements by ministry is presented in Schedule D.

⁴ A summary of revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities by ministry is presented in Schedule E.

OTHER APPROPRIATIONS

SUMMARY BY VOTE

(\$000)

OPERATING EXPENSES	2016/17	2017/18 ESTIMATES		
	Net	Gross	External Recoveries	Net
Voted Appropriations				
Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs.....	450,000	400,000	—	400,000
Capital Funding.....	1,303,378	1,485,098	(5)	1,485,093
Commissions on Collection of Public Funds.....	1	75,648	(75,647)	1
Allowances for Doubtful Revenue Accounts.....	1	196,103	(196,102)	1
Tax Transfers.....	1,039,000	1,166,000	—	1,166,000
Auditor General for Local Government.....	2,595	2,596	(2)	2,594
Forest Practices Board.....	3,814	3,819	(2)	3,817
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	2,798,789	3,329,264	(271,758)	3,057,506
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES				
	Net	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Voted Appropriations				
Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs.....	93,373	74,103	—	74,103
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	93,373	74,103	—	74,103

OTHER APPROPRIATIONS

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17Estimates
2017/18**VOTE 45 — CONTINGENCIES (ALL MINISTRIES) AND NEW PROGRAMS
(Minister of Finance)**

This vote provides for additional funding for items budgeted in other votes to accommodate the financial consequences of unanticipated and contingent events. Unanticipated events include developments during the year that could not be reasonably anticipated when the budget was prepared. Contingent events include developments that could be anticipated but not with enough certainty to make a reasonable estimate of budget costs, or where final costs are dependent on a pending decision by government or another party. This vote also provides for ex gratia payments and the funding of new programs initiated during the fiscal year.

OPERATING EXPENSES

General Programs.....	450,000	400,000
-----------------------	---------	----------------

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Project Reserves.....	93,373	74,103
-----------------------	--------	---------------

VOTE 46 — CAPITAL FUNDING

**(Minister of Advanced Education, Minister of Education, Minister of Health,
Minister of Natural Gas Development, and Minister of Transportation and Infrastructure)**

This vote provides for grants to government organizations as defined in the *Budget Transparency and Accountability Act* for their capital expenditures, including the costs of land acquisition; new facility acquisition and construction; and existing facility renovation, improvement, and maintenance. Grants may only be made under this vote by the Minister of Advanced Education, the Minister of Education, the Minister of Health, the Minister of Natural Gas Development, and the Minister of Transportation and Infrastructure to government organizations whose operations fall within the respective portfolios of those ministers. The amount of this vote is allocated among responsible ministers as set out below. Treasury Board, by directive, may reallocate the amounts among these classes of government organizations to meet government priorities. Reallocation of these amounts constitutes a revision to the expected results for the ministers impacted, which must be made public within 90 days. In addition to these allocations, the Minister of Finance has statutory authority to make capital grants to any government organization. Costs may be recovered from other levels of government contributing to capital expenditures for which grants may be made under this vote.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Post-secondary Institutions (Minister of Advanced Education).....	307,666	427,157
Schools (Minister of Education).....	454,385	566,700
Health Facilities (Minister of Health).....	505,855	460,935
Housing (Minister of Natural Gas Development).....	20,650	15,063
British Columbia Pavilion Corporation (Minister of Transportation and Infrastructure).....	14,822	15,238
	<u>1,303,378</u>	<u>1,485,093</u>

OTHER APPROPRIATIONS

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17Estimates
2017/18

VOTE 47 — COMMISSIONS ON COLLECTION OF PUBLIC FUNDS

Minister of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation	Minister of Health
Minister of Advanced Education	Minister of International Trade
Minister of Agriculture	Minister of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training
Minister of Children and Family Development	Minister of Justice
Minister of Community, Sport and Cultural Development	Minister of Natural Gas Development
Minister of Education	Minister of Public Safety and Solicitor General
Minister of Energy and Mines	Minister of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction
Minister of Environment	Minister of Social Development and Social Innovation
Minister of Finance	Minister of Technology, Innovation and Citizens' Services
Minister of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations	Minister of Transportation and Infrastructure

This vote provides for recognition of payments to, or amounts withheld by, parties on account of commissions and/or remunerations for services provided to the government relating to the administration, collection, and management of revenue and accounts owed to the government as authorized under various statutes/regulations. This vote also provides for collection costs incurred by the Minister of Finance and the Ministry of Justice. The fees and commissions are deducted from the gross amount of revenues and accounts collected on behalf of government by means of a recovery to the vote.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Ministry of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation.....	1	1
Ministry of Advanced Education.....	1	1
Ministry of Agriculture.....	1	1
Ministry of Children and Family Development.....	1	1
Ministry of Community, Sport and Cultural Development.....	1	1
Ministry of Education.....	1	1
Ministry of Energy and Mines.....	1	1
Ministry of Environment.....	1	1
Ministry of Finance.....	66,000	66,000
Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations.....	1,375	2,983
Ministry of Health.....	895	895
Ministry of International Trade.....	1	1
Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training.....	2	2
Ministry of Justice.....	400	400
Ministry of Natural Gas Development.....	1	1
Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General.....	5,093	4,865
Ministry of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction.....	1	1
Ministry of Social Development and Social Innovation.....	480	480
Ministry of Technology, Innovation and Citizens' Services.....	1	1
Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure.....	10	10
Recoveries.....	(74,266)	(75,646)
	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

OTHER APPROPRIATIONS

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17Estimates
2017/18

VOTE 48 — ALLOWANCES FOR DOUBTFUL REVENUE ACCOUNTS

Minister of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation	Minister of Health
Minister of Advanced Education	Minister of International Trade
Minister of Agriculture	Minister of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training
Minister of Children and Family Development	Minister of Justice
Minister of Community, Sport and Cultural Development	Minister of Natural Gas Development
Minister of Education	Minister of Public Safety and Solicitor General
Minister of Energy and Mines	Minister of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction
Minister of Environment	Minister of Social Development and Social Innovation
Minister of Finance	Minister of Technology, Innovation and Citizens' Services
Minister of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations	Minister of Transportation and Infrastructure

This vote provides for allowances for doubtful collection of revenue accounts owed to the government as authorized under various statutes/regulations. The allowances for doubtful collections of revenue accounts are deducted from gross revenues by means of a recovery to the vote.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Ministry of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation.....	1	1
Ministry of Advanced Education.....	1	1
Ministry of Agriculture.....	1	1
Ministry of Children and Family Development.....	50	50
Ministry of Community, Sport and Cultural Development.....	1	1
Ministry of Education.....	1	1
Ministry of Energy and Mines.....	1	1
Ministry of Environment.....	50	50
Ministry of Finance.....	160,400	174,300
Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations.....	5,602	5,602
Ministry of Health.....	4,506	4,506
Ministry of International Trade.....	1	1
Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training.....	2	2
Ministry of Justice.....	3,251	1,813
Ministry of Natural Gas Development.....	1	1
Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General.....	3,807	1,730
Ministry of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction.....	1	1
Ministry of Social Development and Social Innovation.....	8,029	8,029
Ministry of Technology, Innovation and Citizens' Services.....	1	1
Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure.....	10	10
Recoveries.....	(185,716)	(196,101)
	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

OTHER APPROPRIATIONS

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

	Estimates 2016/17	Estimates 2017/18
--	----------------------	----------------------

VOTE 49 — TAX TRANSFERS
(Minister of Finance)

This vote provides for payment of refundable tax credits under the *Income Tax Act*. The BC Family Bonus program expense includes amounts paid to the federal government for administering the program.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Low Income Climate Action Tax Credits.....	195,000	195,000
BC Early Childhood Tax Benefit.....	145,000	145,000
Sales Tax Credits.....	55,000	55,000
Small Business Venture Capital Tax Credits.....	27,000	31,000
BC Family Bonus.....	200	200
Other Personal Income Tax Credits.....	52,800	62,800
Film and Television Tax Credits.....	90,000	90,000
Production Services Tax Credits.....	310,000	404,000
Scientific Research and Experimental Development Tax Credits.....	66,000	68,000
Interactive Digital Media Tax Credits.....	45,000	59,300
Other Corporate Income Tax Credits.....	53,000	55,700
	1,039,000	1,166,000

VOTE 50 — AUDITOR GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT
(Minister of Community, Sport and Cultural Development)

This vote provides for the operations of the office of the Auditor General for Local Government. The Auditor General for Local Government, appointed under the *Auditor General for Local Government Act*, functions independently and is overseen by an Order in Council appointed Audit Council. The Auditor General for Local Government exists to undertake performance audits of the operations of local governments and develop recommendations and practices arising from the audits for use by local governments. The completion of performance audits, with accompanying recommendations, provides local government officials with objective assessments of the cost-effectiveness of their activities and operations, services provided by local government bodies, procedures to measure effectiveness, accountability relationships, and protection of public assets. Costs may be recovered from ministries, Crown agencies, other levels of government, organizations, and individuals for activities described within this vote.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Auditor General for Local Government.....	2,595	2,594
---	-------	-------

OTHER APPROPRIATIONS

VOTE DESCRIPTIONS

(\$000)

Estimates
2016/17Estimates
2017/18

VOTE 51 — FOREST PRACTICES BOARD
(Minister of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations)

This vote provides for the operations of the Forest Practices Board, including independent audits and special investigations of forest and range practices, investigation of public complaints, and administrative appeals. Costs may be recovered from ministries, other entities within government, other levels of government, agencies, and organizations for activities described within this vote.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Forest Practices Board.....	3,814	3,817
-----------------------------	-------	-------

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Salaries and Benefits	3,561	3,860
Operating Costs	2,841	2,550
Government Transfers	2,342,378	2,651,093
Other Expenses	709,999	671,763
Internal Recoveries	(2)	(2)
External Recoveries	(259,988)	(271,758)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	2,798,789	3,057,506

SCHEDULES

- A – General Fund Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures Reconciliation – 2016/17
- B – General Fund Special Accounts Summary
- C – Financing Transactions – Capital Expenditures
- D – Financing Transactions – Loans, Investments and Other Requirements
- E – Financing Transactions – Revenue Collected for, and Transferred to, Other Entities
- F – Summary of Ministerial Accountability for Operating Expenses
- G – Estimated Consolidated Revenue Fund Operating Result
- H – Major Service Delivery Agencies Estimated Revenues and Expenses
- I – Estimated Taxpayer-supported Staff Utilization (FTEs)

ESTIMATES, 17/18

GENERAL FUND
OPERATING EXPENSES AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURES RECONCILIATION — 2016/17

Schedule A

	Operating Expenses (\$000)	Capital Expenditures (\$000)
Advanced Education		
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Estimates	1,985,501	504
Transfer to Ministry of Finance		
July 2016 Government Reorganization	(449)	—
Transfer to Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training		
Enterprise Data Services funding	(3,990)	—
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Restated	<u>1,981,062</u>	<u>504</u>
Agriculture		
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Estimates	81,472	1,168
Transfer to Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations		
Reassignment of staff and funding	(89)	—
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Restated	<u>81,383</u>	<u>1,168</u>
Community, Sport and Cultural Development		
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Estimates	258,579	1,074
Transfer from Ministry of Finance		
Community Gaming Grants Administration funding	821	—
Transfer to Ministry of Justice		
Tribunal Transfer	—	—
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Restated	<u>259,400</u>	<u>1,074</u>
Energy and Mines		
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Estimates	28,211	755
Transfer from Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations		
Reassignment of staff and funding	76	—
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Restated	<u>28,287</u>	<u>755</u>
Finance		
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Estimates	253,423	437
Transfer from Ministry of Advanced Education		
July 2016 Government Reorganization	449	—
Transfer to Ministry of Community, Sport and Cultural Development		
Community Gaming Grants Administration funding	(821)	—
Transfer to Ministry of Justice		
Tribunal Transfer	—	—
Transfer to Ministry of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction		
June 2016 Government Reorganization	—	—
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Restated	<u>253,051</u>	<u>437</u>
Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations		
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Estimates	670,991	72,653
Transfer from Ministry of Agriculture		
Reassignment of staff and funding	89	—
Transfer to Ministry of Energy and Mines		
Reassignment of staff and funding	(76)	—
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Restated	<u>671,004</u>	<u>72,653</u>

ESTIMATES, 17/18

GENERAL FUND
OPERATING EXPENSES AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURES RECONCILIATION — 2016/17

Schedule A

	Operating Expenses (\$000)	Capital Expenditures (\$000)
Health		
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Estimates	17,967,956	3,948
Transfer from Ministry of Social Development and Social Innovation Health Authorities funding	37	—
Transfer to Ministry of Justice Tribunal Transfer	(3,069)	—
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Restated	<u>17,964,924</u>	<u>3,948</u>
Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training		
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Estimates	196,734	4
Transfer from Ministry of Advanced Education Enterprise Data Services funding	3,990	—
Transfer to Ministry of Justice Tribunal Transfer	(4,626)	—
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Restated	<u>196,098</u>	<u>4</u>
Justice		
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Estimates	490,996	5,930
Transfer from Ministries Tribunal Transfer	8,005	—
Transfer from Other Appropriations Environmental Appeal Board and Forest Appeals Commission funding	2,083	—
Transfer to Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General Reassignment of staff and funding	(421)	—
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Restated	<u>500,663</u>	<u>5,930</u>
Natural Gas Development		
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Estimates	452,920	1
Transfer from Ministry of Social Development and Social Innovation Community Assistance Program funding	1,000	—
Transfer to Ministry of Justice Tribunal Transfer	(310)	—
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Restated	<u>453,610</u>	<u>1</u>
Public Safety and Solicitor General		
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Estimates	681,337	16,342
Transfer from Ministry of Justice Reassignment of staff and funding	421	—
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Restated	<u>681,758</u>	<u>16,342</u>
Small Business and Red Tape Reduction		
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Estimates	3,862	319
Transfer from Ministry of Finance June 2016 Government Reorganization	—	—
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Restated	<u>3,862</u>	<u>319</u>

ESTIMATES, 17/18

GENERAL FUND
OPERATING EXPENSES AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURES RECONCILIATION — 2016/17

Schedule A

	Operating Expenses (\$000)	Capital Expenditures (\$000)
Social Development and Social Innovation		
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Estimates	2,739,239	4,034
Transfer to Ministry of Health		
Health Authorities funding	(37)	—
Transfer to Ministry of Natural Gas Development		
Community Assistance Program funding	(1,000)	—
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Restated	<u>2,738,202</u>	<u>4,034</u>
Other Appropriations		
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Estimates	2,800,872	93,373
Transfer to Ministry of Justice		
Environmental Appeal Board and Forest Appeals Commission funding	(2,083)	—
Total Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Restated	<u>2,798,789</u>	<u>93,373</u>
All Special Offices, Ministries and Other Appropriations		
Total General Fund Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Estimates	38,608,000	433,597
Total Transfers from Special Offices, Ministries and Other Appropriations	16,971	—
Total Transfers to Special Offices, Ministries and Other Appropriations	(16,971)	—
Total General Fund Operating Expenses and Capital Expenditures — 2016/17 Restated	<u>38,608,000</u>	<u>433,597</u>

GENERAL FUND SPECIAL ACCOUNTS SUMMARY

Schedule B

(for the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2018)
(\$000)

	Spending Authority Available April 1, 2017	Operating Revenue	Transactions Expense	Transfer from (to) General Fund ²	Financing Transactions Receipts (Disbursements)	Capital Expense	Working Capital Adjustment ³	Spending Authority Available March 31, 2018
Special Accounts¹								
BC Arts and Culture Endowment special account	8,186	3,100	(2,500)	—	—	—	—	8,786
BC Timber Sales Account	383,572	279,700	(183,174)	(100,000)	(94,876)	(42,567)	108,931	351,586
British Columbia Training and Education Savings Program	492,897	2,700	(30,001)	46,300	—	—	—	511,896
Civil Forfeiture Account	5,921	—	(1,745)	—	—	—	—	4,176
Corrections Work Program Account	3,265	1,350	(1,281)	—	—	—	60	3,394
Criminal Asset Management Fund	2,912	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,912
Crown Land special account	50,000	173,668	(20)	(173,648)	—	—	—	50,000
First Citizens Fund	130	1,850	(1,850)	—	—	—	—	130
First Nations Clean Energy Business Fund special account	7,601	7,222	(7,222)	—	—	—	—	7,601
Forest Stand Management Fund	12,152	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,152
Health Special Account	—	147,250	(147,250)	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Endowment Fund special account	94,485	12,884	(12,884)	—	—	—	—	94,485
Housing Priority Initiatives special account	75,000	88,200	(88,200)	—	—	—	—	75,000
Innovative Clean Energy Fund special account	17,203	5,500	(2,299)	—	—	—	—	20,404
Insurance and Risk Management Account	512,620	21,790	(4,180)	—	—	—	391	530,621
Long Term Disability Fund special account	621,912	72,789	(57,585)	—	—	—	—	637,116
Northern Development Fund	365	575	(500)	—	—	—	—	440
Park Enhancement Fund special account	3,407	1,900	(1,800)	—	—	(400)	—	3,107
Physical Fitness and Amateur Sports Fund	168	1,700	(1,700)	—	—	—	—	168
Production Insurance Account	50,318	26,700	(22,000)	—	—	—	—	55,018
Provincial Home Acquisition Wind Up special account	15,468	5	(10)	—	—	—	—	15,463
Public Guardian and Trustee Operating Account	25,308	8,909	(8,909)	—	—	(363)	883	25,828
Sustainable Environment Fund	14,416	19,400	(18,935)	—	—	—	—	14,881
Teachers Act Special Account	3,187	6,420	(7,620)	—	—	—	—	1,987
University Endowment Lands Administration Account	34,047	10,442	(10,442)	—	—	—	—	34,047
Victim Surcharge Special Account	34,588	12,000	(13,504)	—	—	—	—	33,084
	<u>2,469,128</u>	<u>906,054</u>	<u>(625,611)</u>	<u>(227,348)</u>	<u>(94,876)</u>	<u>(43,330)</u>	<u>110,265</u>	<u>2,494,282</u>
Transfers from Voted Appropriations to Special Accounts⁴								
Long Term Disability Fund special account	—	(35,474)	35,474	—	—	—	—	—
Production Insurance Account	—	(8,800)	8,800	—	—	—	—	—
Public Guardian and Trustee Operating Account	—	(8,909)	8,909	—	—	—	—	—
	<u>—</u>	<u>(53,183)</u>	<u>53,183</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Total Special Accounts (net of transfers)	<u>2,469,128</u>	<u>852,871</u>	<u>(572,428)</u>	<u>(227,348)</u>	<u>(94,876)</u>	<u>(43,330)</u>	<u>110,265</u>	<u>2,494,282</u>

¹A Special Account is an account in the General Fund where the authorization to spend money from the account is located in an Act other than the *Supply Act*.²Transfers from (to) the General Fund consist of changes in statutory spending authority.³Working Capital Adjustments include those adjustments that would change the cash balance of the Special Account. This may include amortization expense, changes in accounts receivable and payable, and the recognition of deferred revenues.⁴Transfers from Voted Appropriations to Special Accounts are eliminated to establish the amount of special account expenses that require statutory appropriations. This net amount of special account expense is then deducted from total expenses in the determination of the *Supply Act* requirements shown on page 13.

ESTIMATES, 17/18

FINANCING TRANSACTIONS
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES
(for the Fiscal Year ending March 31, 2018)
(\$000)

Schedule C

The allocation of the total voted disbursements among special offices, ministries, and other appropriations is shown for information and planning purposes only. The amounts disclosed for Special Accounts are subject to the available spending authority within each account. Treasury Board may reallocate the total voted disbursements among special offices, ministries, and other appropriations. No reallocation may result in the total voted disbursements set out in this Schedule being exceeded.

	Capital Spending	P3 Liabilities	Receipts	Disbursements	Net Cash Requirement (Source)
SUMMARY					
Voted Appropriation	475,488	—	—	475,488	475,488
Special Accounts ¹	43,330	—	—	43,330	43,330
Service Delivery Agencies	4,285,057	(84,367)	(1,267,478)	4,200,690	2,933,212
Total	4,803,875	(84,367)	(1,267,478)	4,719,508	3,452,030
Legislative Assembly	3,836	—	—	3,836	3,836
Officers of the Legislature	1,150	—	—	1,150	1,150
Office of the Premier	1	—	—	1	1
Ministry of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation	1	—	—	1	1
Ministry of Advanced Education	1,473	—	—	1,473	1,473
Ministry of Agriculture	540	—	—	540	540
Ministry of Children and Family Development	4,005	—	—	4,005	4,005
Ministry of Community, Sport and Cultural Development	852	—	—	852	852
Ministry of Education	924	—	—	924	924
Ministry of Energy and Mines	409	—	—	409	409
Ministry of Environment	21,465	—	—	21,465	21,465
Ministry of Finance	320	—	—	320	320
Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations	90,944	—	—	90,944	90,944
Ministry of Health	2,566	—	—	2,566	2,566
Ministry of International Trade	1	—	—	1	1
Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training	928	—	—	928	928
Ministry of Justice	5,061	—	—	5,061	5,061
Ministry of Natural Gas Development	1	—	—	1	1
Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General	13,776	—	—	13,776	13,776
Ministry of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction	188	—	—	188	188
Ministry of Social Development and Social Innovation	4,228	—	—	4,228	4,228
Ministry of Technology, Innovation and Citizens' Services	289,723	—	—	289,723	289,723
Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure	2,323	—	—	2,323	2,323
Project Reserves ²	74,103	—	—	74,103	74,103
General Fund Total ³	518,818	—	—	518,818	518,818
Health Facilities	917,244	(79,576)	(231,133)	837,668	606,535
Schools	687,334	-	(13,296)	687,334	674,038
Post-secondary Institutions	987,245	(4,791)	(511,268)	982,454	471,186
Transportation	1,505,457	-	(511,681)	1,505,457	993,776
Other	187,777	-	(100)	187,777	187,677
Service Delivery Agencies Total ⁴	4,285,057	(84,367)	(1,267,478)	4,200,690	2,933,212
Total	4,803,875	(84,367)	(1,267,478)	4,719,508	3,452,030

¹ The capital asset acquisitions of each special account are shown on the individual Special Account pages in the main section of the 2017/18 Estimates.

² Administered by the Minister of Finance.

³ The allocation of the total voted disbursements among categories of capital expenditures is available in the Supplement to the Estimates.

⁴ The total net cash requirement (source) from service delivery agency financing transactions is disclosed for information purposes only.

FINANCING TRANSACTIONS
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS ¹
(for the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2018)
(\$000)

Schedule D

The allocation of the total voted disbursements among special offices, ministries, and other appropriations, or among categories of loans, investments and other requirements, is shown for information and planning purposes only. The amounts disclosed for Special Accounts are subject to the available spending authority within each account. Treasury Board may reallocate the total voted disbursements among special offices, ministries, and other appropriations. No reallocation may result in the total voted disbursements set out in this Schedule being exceeded.

	Receipts	Disbursements	Net Cash Requirement (Source)
SUMMARY			
Voted Appropriations	(205,931)	389,432	183,501
Special Accounts	0	94,876	94,876
Service Delivery Agencies	0	486,200	486,200
Total	(205,931)	970,508	764,577
Ministry of Children and Family Development			
Human Services Providers Financing Program — Repayments of outstanding loans	(31)	—	(31)
Ministry of Environment			
Greenhouse Gas Emissions Offsets — Purchase of greenhouse gas emissions offsets	—	10,000	10,000
Ministry of Finance			
International Fuel Tax Agreement (<i>Motor Fuel Tax Act</i>) — Moneys collected for, and transferred to, other jurisdictions	(13,000)	3,000	(10,000)
<i>Land Tax Deferment Act</i> — Repayments of outstanding loans and payments to local governments for property taxes	(64,000)	132,000	68,000
Reconstruction Loan Portfolio — Repayments of outstanding loans and payments of new loans	(5,000)	50	(4,950)
StudentAid BC Loan Program — Repayments of outstanding loans and payments of new loans	(115,000)	230,000	115,000
Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations			
BC Timber Sales Account Special Account — Development of timber for sale in future years	—	94,876	94,876
Crown Land Administration — Development of land for sale in future years	—	6,382	6,382
Tourism Development — Development of land for sale in future years	—	600	600
Ministry of Justice			
Interest on Trusts and Deposits — Interest on trust funds and deposits belonging to third parties	(2,900)	2,900	—
Ministry of Technology, Innovation and Citizens' Services			
Release of Assets for Economic Generation — Development and sale of surplus properties/buildings	(6,000)	4,500	(1,500)
General Fund Total	(205,931)	484,308	278,377
Service Delivery Agencies ²	—	486,200	486,200
Total	(205,931)	970,508	764,577

¹Further information on these financing transactions is included in the relevant ministry section of the Estimates.

² The total net cash requirement (source) for service delivery agency financing transactions is disclosed for information purposes only.

ESTIMATES, 17/18

FINANCING TRANSACTIONS
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES ¹

Schedule E

(for the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2018)
(\$000)

The estimated total voted disbursements among special offices, ministries, and other appropriations for revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities are shown in the schedule below. Actual disbursements may vary depending on the amount of receipts in each program area and may exceed the estimated amounts to the extent authorized by other appropriations.

	Receipts	Disbursements	Net Cash Requirements (Source)
Ministry of Advanced Education			
Post-Secondary Institutions	(128,031)	128,031	—
Ministry of Finance			
BC Transit	(12,000)	12,000	—
BC Transportation Financing Authority	(455,000)	455,000	—
Cowichan Tribes	(3,000)	3,000	—
Municipalities or Eligible Entities	(53,000)	53,000	—
Rural Areas	(348,300)	348,300	—
South Coast British Columbia Transportation Authority	(387,000)	387,000	—
Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations			
Habitat Conservation Trust	(6,700)	6,700	—
Ministry of Natural Gas Development			
Oil and Gas Commission	(38,500)	38,500	—
General Fund Total	<u>(1,431,531)</u>	<u>1,431,531</u>	<u>—</u>

¹ Further information on these financing transactions is included in the relevant ministry section of the Estimates.

SUMMARY OF MINISTERIAL ACCOUNTABILITY FOR OPERATING EXPENSES**Schedule F**

(for the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2018)

(\$000)

Under section 3 of the *Balanced Budget and Ministerial Accountability Act* (BBMAA), each member of the Executive Council has 20 percent of his or her salary held back with restoration of half of the holdback contingent on government achieving its overall fiscal target for the year as per section 4, and restoration of the other half of the holdback contingent on ministers achieving individual goals as set out in section 5. For each minister with responsibility for operating expenses arising from a voted appropriation as accounted for in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, section 5(1) stipulates actual results for the year must not exceed the estimated amounts for that fiscal year. Section 5(3) applies to ministers of state, for whom expected results are specified by Treasury Board regulation.

In the table below, the column entitled "Minister Responsible" lists the ministers with BBMAA section 5(1) assigned responsibilities. The column entitled "Voted Appropriations in the 2017/18 Estimates" shows the voted appropriations for which those ministers are responsible. The columns entitled "Voted Appropriation Operating Expenses (net)" and "2017/18 Estimated Amount" show the dollar amounts of operating expenses (net) and estimated amounts allocated to ministers in the 2017/18 Estimates.

Minister Responsible	Voted Appropriations in 2017/18 Estimates	Voted Appropriation Operating Expenses (net)	2017/18 Estimated Amount
Premier	Office of the Premier	9,011	9,011
Minister of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation	Ministry of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation	81,892	81,892
Minister of Advanced Education¹	Ministry of Advanced Education	2,065,711	
	Capital Funding	427,157	2,492,868
Minister of Agriculture	Ministry of Agriculture	71,959	71,959
Minister of Children and Family Development	Ministry of Children and Family Development	1,595,922	1,595,922
Minister of Community, Sport and Cultural Development	Ministry of Community, Sport and Cultural Development	303,714	
	Auditor General for Local Government	2,594	306,308
Minister of Education¹	Ministry of Education	5,884,876	
	Capital Funding	566,700	6,451,576
Minister of Energy and Mines	Ministry of Energy and Mines	71,959	71,959
Minister of Environment	Ministry of Environment	150,477	150,477
Minister of Finance	Ministry of Finance	259,955	
	Management of Public Funds and Debt	1,180,585	
	Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs	400,000	
	Commissions on Collection of Public Funds	1	
	Allowances for Doubtful Revenue Accounts	1	
	Tax Transfers	1,166,000	3,006,542

¹The Ministers of Advanced Education, Education, Health, Natural Gas Development, and Transportation and Infrastructure each have operating expense accountability for a portion of the Capital Funding Vote. These accountabilities have been allocated according to the distribution shown in Vote 46.

SUMMARY OF MINISTERIAL ACCOUNTABILITY FOR OPERATING EXPENSES (Continued)
(for the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2018)
(\$000)

Schedule F

Minister Responsible	Voted Appropriations in 2017/18 Estimates	Voted Appropriation Operating Expenses (net)	2017/18 Estimated Amount
Minister of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations	Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations	520,161	
	Forest Practices Board	3,817	523,978
Minister of Health¹	Ministry of Health	18,693,090	
	Capital Funding	460,935	19,154,025
Minister of International Trade	Ministry of International Trade	53,600	53,600
Minister of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training	Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training	211,023	211,023
Minister of Justice and Attorney General	Ministry of Justice	514,551	514,551
Minister of Natural Gas Development¹	Ministry of Natural Gas Development	445,327	
	Capital Funding	15,063	460,390
Minister of Public Safety and Solicitor General	Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General	725,524	725,524
Minister of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction	Ministry of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction	3,862	3,862
Minister of Social Development and Social Innovation	Ministry of Social Development and Social Innovation	2,981,073	2,981,073
Minister of Technology, Innovation and Citizens' Services	Ministry of Technology, Innovation and Citizens' Services	564,013	564,013
Minister of Transportation and Infrastructure¹	Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure	868,114	
	Capital Funding	15,238	883,352
	Total Estimated Amount		40,313,905
	Not Applicable		
	Legislative Assembly	82,191	
	Officers of the Legislature	90,476	
	Total Voted Appropriations	40,486,572	

¹The Ministers of Advanced Education, Education, Health, Natural Gas Development, and Transportation and Infrastructure each have operating expense accountability for a portion of the Capital Funding Vote. These accountabilities have been allocated according to the distribution shown in Vote 46.

ESTIMATED CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND OPERATING RESULT ¹
GENERAL FUND
(\$000)

Schedule G

Estimates ² 2016/17	Forecast ² 2016/17		Estimates 2017/18
		Revenue Summary ³	
23,606,000	26,209,000	Taxation revenue.....	26,072,000
2,198,000	2,410,000	Natural resource revenue.....	2,169,000
3,552,000	3,512,000	Other revenue.....	3,425,000
6,634,000	6,650,000	Contributions from the Federal government.....	6,823,000
2,409,000	2,443,000	Contributions from the self-supported Crown corporations.....	2,222,000
<u>38,399,000</u>	<u>41,224,000</u>	Total General Fund Revenue	<u>40,711,000</u>
		Expense Summary ⁴	
69,565	69,565	Legislative Assembly	82,191
53,576	69,576	Officers of the Legislature	90,476
8,998	8,998	Office of the Premier	9,011
85,772	85,772	Ministry of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation	90,964
1,981,062	1,981,062	Ministry of Advanced Education	2,065,711
81,383	82,383	Ministry of Agriculture	85,159
1,451,160	1,451,160	Ministry of Children and Family Development.....	1,595,922
259,400	539,400	Ministry of Community, Sport and Cultural Development	318,356
5,608,854	5,616,854	Ministry of Education.....	5,922,497
28,287	28,287	Ministry of Energy and Mines	74,258
149,745	150,745	Ministry of Environment	171,212
253,051	1,171,051	Ministry of Finance	374,456
671,004	887,004	Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations	703,355
17,964,924	17,964,924	Ministry of Health	18,840,340
50,291	50,291	Ministry of International Trade	53,600
196,098	196,098	Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training	211,523
500,663	526,663	Ministry of Justice	514,551
453,610	453,610	Ministry of Natural Gas Development	458,211
681,758	683,758	Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General.....	742,054
3,862	3,862	Ministry of Small Business and Red Tape Reduction.....	3,862
2,738,202	2,738,202	Ministry of Social Development and Social Innovation	2,981,073
491,997	491,997	Ministry of Technology, Innovation and Citizens' Services	564,013
857,824	987,824	Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure	868,114
1,168,125	1,148,125	Management of Public Funds and Debt	1,180,585
2,798,789	2,532,789	Other Appropriations	3,057,506
<u>38,608,000</u>	<u>39,920,000</u>	Total Appropriations	<u>41,059,000</u>
(16,000)	(16,000)	Elimination of transactions between appropriations ⁵	(53,000)
—	(5,000)	Reversal of prior year over accruals	—
—	400,000	Transfers to the BC Prosperity Fund.....	—
<u>38,592,000</u>	<u>40,299,000</u>	Total General Fund Expense	<u>41,006,000</u>
<u>(193,000)</u>	<u>925,000</u>	General Fund Operating Result	<u>(295,000)</u>

¹ Figures other than appropriations have been rounded to the nearest million.

² The 2016/17 Estimates and Forecast amounts have been restated to be consistent with the 2017/18 Estimates presentation. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation of all expense restatements.

³ Excludes revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities (see Schedule E).

⁴ Expenses are reported after deducting cost recoveries received from other entities within, and external to, the General Fund.

⁵ Reflects payments under an agreement where an expense from a voted appropriation is recorded as revenue by a special account.

ESTIMATES, 17/18

ESTIMATED CONSOLIDATED REVENUE OPERATING FUND OPERATING RESULT
BC PROSPERITY FUND
(\$000)

Schedule G

Estimates ² 2016/17	Forecast ² 2016/17		Estimates 2017/18
		Revenue Summary	
3,000	3,282	Investment earnings.....	5,226
—	400,000	Transfers from the General Fund.....	—
<u>3,000</u>	<u>403,282</u>	Total BC Prosperity Fund Revenue	<u>5,226</u>
		Expense Summary	
—	—	Eliminating taxpayer-supported debt	—
—	—	Reducing cost burdens on families	—
—	—	Investing in health care, education and transportation	—
—	—	Other priorities	—
—	—	Transfers to the General Fund	—
<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	Total BC Prosperity Fund Expense	<u>—</u>
<u>3,000</u>	<u>403,282</u>	BC Prosperity Fund Operating Result	<u>5,226</u>

ESTIMATED CONSOLIDATED REVENUE OPERATING FUND OPERATING RESULT ¹
CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND SUMMARY
(\$000)

Estimates ² 2016/17	Forecast ² 2016/17		Estimates 2017/18
		Revenue Summary ³	
38,399,000	41,224,000	General Fund revenue.....	40,711,000
3,000	403,282	BC Prosperity Fund revenue.....	5,226
—	(400,000)	Elimination of inter-fund transfers.....	—
<u>38,402,000</u>	<u>41,227,282</u>	Total Consolidated Revenue Fund Revenue	<u>40,716,226</u>
		Expense Summary ⁴	
38,592,000	40,299,000	General Fund expense.....	41,006,000
—	—	BC Prosperity Fund expense.....	—
—	(400,000)	Elimination of inter-fund transfers.....	—
<u>38,592,000</u>	<u>39,899,000</u>	Total Consolidated Revenue Fund Expense	<u>41,006,000</u>
<u>(190,000)</u>	<u>1,328,282</u>	Consolidated Revenue Fund Operating Result	<u>(289,774)</u>

¹ Figures other than appropriations have been rounded to the nearest million.

² The 2016/17 Estimates and Forecast amounts have been restated to be consistent with the 2017/18 Estimates presentation. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation of all expense restatements.

³ Excludes revenue collected for, and transferred to, other entities (see Schedule E).

⁴ Expenses are reported after deducting cost recoveries received from other entities within, and external to, the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

MAJOR SERVICE DELIVERY AGENCIES ESTIMATED REVENUES AND EXPENSES ¹
 (\$000)

Schedule H

Estimates 2016/17	Forecast 2016/17		Estimates 2017/18
School Districts			
5,901,200	6,083,900	Revenue	6,299,500
(5,860,900)	(6,048,200)	Expense	(6,247,700)
<u>40,300</u>	<u>35,700</u>		<u>51,800</u>
Universities			
4,496,800	4,568,500	Revenue	4,703,800
(4,426,400)	(4,461,100)	Expense	(4,618,500)
<u>70,400</u>	<u>107,400</u>		<u>85,300</u>
Colleges and Institutes			
1,164,700	1,238,000	Revenue	1,236,000
(1,159,800)	(1,215,100)	Expense	(1,224,300)
<u>4,900</u>	<u>22,900</u>		<u>11,700</u>
Health Authorities and Hospital Societies			
13,798,000	14,160,700	Revenue	14,351,900
(13,797,900)	(14,160,700)	Expense	(14,351,700)
<u>100</u>	<u>—</u>		<u>200</u>
Community Living British Columbia			
896,800	898,800	Revenue	953,800
(896,800)	(898,800)	Expense	(953,800)
<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>		<u>—</u>
British Columbia Housing Management Commission			
678,500	1,333,500	Revenue	825,700
(678,500)	(1,140,700)	Expense	(784,100)
<u>—</u>	<u>192,800</u>		<u>41,600</u>
British Columbia Pavilion Corporation			
114,200	116,900	Revenue	116,100
(125,200)	(125,100)	Expense	(131,200)
<u>(11,000)</u>	<u>(8,200)</u>		<u>(15,100)</u>
British Columbia Transit			
314,100	299,800	Revenue	325,000
(314,100)	(299,800)	Expense	(325,000)
<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>		<u>—</u>
BC Transportation Financing Authority			
656,100	655,400	Revenue	686,400
(1,187,300)	(1,139,000)	Expense	(1,254,000)
<u>(531,200)</u>	<u>(483,600)</u>		<u>(567,600)</u>
Provincial Rental Housing Corporation			
334,700	353,600	Revenue	89,200
(50,700)	(52,800)	Expense	(53,600)
<u>284,000</u>	<u>300,800</u>		<u>35,600</u>

¹ Figures have been rounded to the nearest one hundred thousand.

ESTIMATES, 17/18

ESTIMATED TAXPAYER-SUPPORTED STAFF UTILIZATION ¹
 (for the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2018)
 (FTEs)

Schedule I

Estimates 2016/17	Forecast 2016/17		Estimates 2017/18
27,400	27,455	Ministries and special offices (General Fund)	28,000
4,823	4,813	Service delivery agencies.....	4,865
<u>32,223</u>	<u>32,268</u>	Total taxpayer-supported staff utilization	<u>32,865</u>

¹ Full-time equivalents (FTEs), a measure of staff employment, are calculated by dividing the total hours of employment paid for in a given period by the number of hours an individual full-time person would normally work in that period. This does not equate to the physical number of employees. For example, two half-time employees would equal one FTE; or alternatively three FTEs may represent two full-time employees who have worked sufficient overtime hours to equal an additional FTE.

EXPLANATORY NOTES ON THE GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATIONS

OPERATING EXPENSES

Voted expenses for special offices, ministries, and other appropriations are presented in the Estimates on the basis of a group account classification system. Each group account represents a broad category of expenses and is comprised of specific components (standard object of expense). A supplementary publication, Supplement to the Estimates, provides details for each special office, ministry, and other appropriation at the standard object of expense level. Both publications can be found on the government of British Columbia's budget website at <http://www.bcbudget.gov.bc.ca/>. The account classification system is described below in more detail.

Salaries and Benefits

- Base Salaries – includes the cost of base salaries, overtime pay, and lump sum payments for all permanent and temporary direct employees of the government.
- Supplementary Salary Costs – includes the cost of extra pay for certain types of work, such as shift differential, premiums, and allowances.
- Employee Benefits – includes the cost of employer contributions to employee benefit plans and pensions. Other benefits paid by the employer, such as relocation and transfer expenses, are also included.
- Legislative Salaries and Indemnities – includes the cost of the annual MLA indemnity and supplementary salaries as authorized under section 4 of the *Members' Remuneration and Pensions Act*. Salaries for the officers of the Legislature are also included.

Operating Costs

- Boards, Commissions and Courts – Fees and Expenses – includes fees paid to board and commission members, juries and witnesses, and related travel and out-of-pocket expenses.
- Public Servant Travel – includes travel expenses of direct government employees and officials on government business, including prescribed allowances.
- Centralized Management Support Services – includes central agency charges to ministries for services such as legal services.
- Professional Services – includes fees and expenses for professional services rendered directly to government for the provision of goods and services in the delivery of government programs, the provision of goods or services that are required by statute or legislation and are billed directly to the government, and the provision of goods or services that will assist in the development of policy and/or programs or improve/change the delivery of programs, such as management consulting services.
- Information Systems – Operating – includes all contract fees and costs related to data, voice, image, and text processing operations and services, such as data and word processing, data communications charges, supplies, repairs, maintenance, and short-term rentals of information processing equipment.
- Office and Business Expenses – includes supplies and services required for the operation of offices.
- Informational Advertising and Publications – includes costs associated with non-statutory advertising and general publications.
- Statutory Advertising and Publications – includes costs associated with special notices and publications required by statute and regulations.
- Utilities, Materials and Supplies – includes the cost of services such as the supply of water and electricity, materials, and supplies required for normal operation of government services and food for institutions.
- Operating Equipment and Vehicles – includes the costs associated with the repair and maintenance of government vehicles and operating machinery and equipment.
- Non-Capital Roads and Bridges – includes highway costs recovered from the BC Transportation Financing Authority, costs for minor enhancements to capitalized infrastructure, as well as non-highway road costs.
- Amortization – includes the amortization of the cost of capital assets and prepaid capital advances over their useful lives.
- Building Occupancy Charges – includes payments to the private sector for the rental and/or maintenance of buildings and office accommodation, including tenant improvements that do not meet the criteria for capitalization.

EXPLANATORY NOTES ON THE GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATIONS *(Continued)***Government Transfers**

- Transfers – Grants – includes payments to individuals, businesses, non-profit associations, and other entities which may include stipulations as to the use of the funds and which are not entitlements or shared cost arrangements.
- Transfers – Entitlements – includes payments to individuals, businesses, and other entities where eligible recipients must be paid under statute or regulation once they meet all eligibility criteria, if any, outlined in the statute or regulations.
- Transfers – Shared Cost Arrangements – includes payments that are reimbursements to individuals, businesses, and other entities under the terms of a contract or agreement.

Other Expenses

- Transfers Between Votes and Special Accounts – includes transfers (payments) between a vote and a special account.
- Interest on the Public Debt – includes only interest payments on the direct provincial debt borrowed for government purposes.
- Other Expenses – includes expenses, such as financing costs, valuation allowances, and other expenses, which cannot be reasonably allocated to another standard object of expense.

Internal Recoveries

- Recoveries Between Votes and Special Accounts – includes recoveries between a vote and a special account.
- Recoveries Within the Consolidated Revenue Fund – includes recoveries for the use of equipment or the provision of goods and services between ministries of the provincial government.

External Recoveries

- Recoveries Within the Government Reporting Entity – includes costs and amounts recovered from government corporations, organizations, and agencies; the offset for commissions paid for the collection of government revenues and accounts; and the write-off of uncollectible revenue-related accounts.
- Recoveries External to the Government Reporting Entity – includes costs and amounts recovered from other governments and non-government organizations.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Capital expenditures for special offices, ministries, and other appropriations are presented in the Estimates under Capital Expenditures and in Schedule C. The Supplement to the Estimates provides details for each special office, ministry, and other appropriation at the standard object of capital expenditure level. The categorization of assets is described below.

- Land – includes the purchased or acquired value for parks and other recreation land, land directly associated with capitalized infrastructure (buildings, ferries, and bridges), but does not include land held for resale.
- Land Improvements – includes the capital costs for improvements to dams and water management systems and recreation areas.
- Buildings – includes the purchase, construction, or major improvement of buildings owned by the Consolidated Revenue Fund.
- Specialized Equipment – includes the purchase or capital lease cost of heavy equipment, such as tractors and trailers, as well as telecommunications relay towers and switching equipment.
- Office Furniture and Equipment – includes the cost or capital lease cost of office furniture and equipment.
- Vehicles – includes the purchase or capital lease cost of passenger, light truck, and utility vehicles.
- Information Systems – includes the purchase or capital lease cost of mainframe and other systems hardware, software, and related equipment.
- Tenant Improvements – includes the cost or capital lease cost of improvements to leased space.
- Roads – includes the capital costs for construction or major improvements of roads, highways, bridges, and ferries.

Ministry of Finance

Queen's Printer for British Columbia©
Victoria